



EnterpriseOne 8.10
Benefits for the United States
PeopleBook

May 2004

EnterpriseOne 8.10
Benefits for the United States PeopleBook
SKU ERP810BUS0504

Copyright© 2004 PeopleSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

All material contained in this documentation is proprietary and confidential to PeopleSoft, Inc. ("PeopleSoft"), protected by copyright laws and subject to the nondisclosure provisions of the applicable PeopleSoft agreement. No part of this documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, but not limited to, electronic, graphic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of PeopleSoft.

This documentation is subject to change without notice, and PeopleSoft does not warrant that the material contained in this documentation is free of errors. Any errors found in this document should be reported to PeopleSoft in writing.

The copyrighted software that accompanies this document is licensed for use only in strict accordance with the applicable license agreement which should be read carefully as it governs the terms of use of the software and this document, including the disclosure thereof.

PeopleSoft, PeopleTools, PS/nVision, PeopleCode, PeopleBooks, PeopleTalk, and Vantive are registered trademarks, and Pure Internet Architecture, Intelligent Context Manager, and The Real-Time Enterprise are trademarks of PeopleSoft, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Open Source Disclosure

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

PeopleSoft takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation.

Table of Contents

About These EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks Preface	1
EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites	1
Obtaining Documentation Updates	1
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues	2
Typographical Conventions.....	2
Visual Cues	3
Comments and Suggestions	3
Overviews for Benefits	4
Industry Overview for Benefits	4
Industry Environment and Concepts for US Benefits	4
Benefits for the United States – The Competitive Advantage.....	8
Benefits Administration Overview	11
System Integration for Benefits	11
Benefits Features	12
Benefits Terms and Concepts.....	12
Benefits Administration	14
Enrolling Employees	15
Enrolling Employees Using Eligibility	16
Enrolling Employees Using Overrides	22
Enrolling Employees Using Batch Enrollment.....	25
Unenrolling Employees Using Batch Enrollment	34
Printing a Confirmation Statement	34
Working with Dependents and Beneficiaries.....	38
Creating Dependent and Beneficiary Records.....	38
Enrolling Dependents and Beneficiaries in Benefit Plans	44
Entering Supplemental Data for Dependents and Beneficiaries.....	46
Working with Fund Allocations	47
Working with Enrollment Information	48
Working with Enrollment with Eligibility	49
Working with Enrollment Overrides.....	53
Reviewing Employee Enrollment	56
Reviewing Benefits by Employee.....	56
Reviewing Employees by Benefit Plan	56
Reviewing the Employee List by Benefit Group Report (R083492).....	57
Reviewing the Benefit Enrollment by Plan Report (R083493).....	57
Reviewing the Benefit Enrollment Outside Group Report (R083470).....	57
Reviewing the Mandatory Participation Exception Report (R083450).....	58
Reviewing the Required Elections in Benefits Report (R083480)	58

Printing a Benefit Enrollment Form (R083430)	59
Reviewing the Dep/Ben by Plan ID and Employee Report (R083490).....	61
Reviewing the Dep/Ben Exception Report (R083460).....	61
Reviewing the Dep/Ben Missing Tax ID, Gender, or DOB Report (R083491)	62
Reviewing Dependent Status Reports (R083496)	62
Reviewing the Dependent/Beneficiary Supplemental Data Report (R080415)	63
Reviewing the Dep/Ben Data by Data Type Report (R080405)	63
Working with Employee Benefit Statements	64
Setting Up a Benefit Statement.....	64
Setting Up Benefit Statement Headings	66
Linking Headings to a Benefit Statement.....	69
Printing Benefit Statements.....	70
Flexible Benefits Overview	72
Enrolling in Flex Benefit Plans	72
Benefits Administration Setup	75
Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems	78
Setting Up User Defined Codes for Benefits.....	79
Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management	81
Common Settings for Benefits Enrollment	81
Setting Up Group Information	82
Setting Up Benefit Groups	83
Setting Up Benefit Categories.....	85
Linking Categories to Benefit Groups	88
Setting Up Benefit Plans	89
Adding a New Benefit Plan	90
Copying an Existing Benefit Plan	98
Setting Up Plan Options	99
Recalculating Plan Option Costs.....	103
Linking Plans to Benefit Categories	104
Setting Up Date Codes	105
Setting Up Date Codes for a Specific Date Following a Particular Date of the Month	106
Setting Up Date Codes for the Last Day of the Month Following a Particular Date	108
Setting Up Date Codes by an Amount of Time after a Specific Date	109
Setting Up Date Codes by a Specific Enrollment Date	111
Setting Up Pay Type Tables	112
Setting Up Eligibility Tables.....	113
Setting Up Enrollment Parameters.....	116
Example: Search Hierarchy for Enrollment Parameters	119
Linking Allocation Funds to Plans	121

Verifying the Setup of Benefits Administration	124
Reviewing the Benefit Structure.....	124
Reviewing the Plans/Options By Group and Category Report (R083494)	126
Flexible Benefits Setup	127
Setting Up DBA Information for Flexible Benefits	127
Setting Up a Benefit Group for Flex	128
Setting Up a Lump Sum Credit	130
Setting Up an Employee Flex Deduction	133
Setting Up Flex Benefit Plans	137
COBRA	140
What Is a Qualifying Event?	140
Who Are Qualified COBRA Beneficiaries?	141
How Do You Comply with COBRA Coverage?	141
COBRA Administration.....	143
Entering a Qualifying Event or a Subsequent Qualifying Event.....	143
Reviewing and Updating Subsequent Qualifying Event Information	147
Working with COBRA Coverage Election for Participants	148
Entering COBRA Payments.....	152
Reviewing the COBRA Print Election	154
Tracking COBRA Notification History	156
Reviewing the Dependent Coming of Age Report (R089205).....	157
Reviewing the Election Coverage by Type Report (R089201)	159
Reviewing the Election Coverage by Beneficiary Report (R089203)	159
Reviewing the Elected Plan Premium Report (R089202).....	160
Reviewing COBRA Payments.....	161
Reviewing the Received Payment Report (R089941)	161
Reviewing the General Constants Report (R089909)	161
Reviewing the COBRA Qualifying Events Constants Report (R089919)	162
COBRA Setup	163
Activating Automated COBRA Administration	164
Using COBRA Workflow	164
Setting Up COBRA General Constants	165
Setting Up COBRA Qualifying Event Constants.....	169
Setting Up COBRA Qualifying Event Rules	172
Setting Up COBRA Plan Premium Amounts.....	174
Nondiscrimination Testing	177
Example: Sample ADP Calculation	179
Setting Up Nondiscrimination Testing	180
Working With User Defined Codes for Nondiscrimination Testing	180
Creating a Plan Control Group.....	181

Defining and Identifying Key Employees.....	182
Maintaining Employee Information for Nondiscrimination Testing.....	183
Verifying Employee Payroll History for Nondiscrimination Testing.....	183
Reviewing the NDT – Determine Eligibility by Hours Report.....	183
Defining Key Employee Tests	185
Entering Key Test Criteria.....	186
Reviewing Historical Test Data	188
Reviewing the NDT – Determine Key Employees Report (R08365)	189
Processing Nondiscrimination Tests	191
Reviewing Test Results.....	194
Reviewing the 401(k) Discrimination Results Report (R083675)	195
Processing Options for 401(k) Discrimination Results Report (R083675).....	196
Running the NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing Report (R083676)	197
Processing Options for NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing Report (R083676)	198
EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks Glossary	199
Index	235

About These EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks

Preface

EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne applications.

This preface discusses:

- EnterpriseOne application prerequisites
- Obtaining documentation updates
- Typographical elements and visual cues
- Comments and suggestions

Note

EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks document only fields that require additional explanation. If a field is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line.

EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use EnterpriseOne applications.

See the *Foundation Guide*.

You might also want to complete at least one EnterpriseOne introductory training course.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using EnterpriseOne menus and forms. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your EnterpriseOne applications most effectively.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection Website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You can find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Note

Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection Website, <http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions
- Visual cues

Typographical Conventions

The following table contains the typographical conventions that are used in EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates emphasis, topic titles, and titles of PeopleSoft or other book-length publications. Also used in code to indicate variable values.
Key+Key	A plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For example, Alt+W means hold down the Alt key while you press W.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicates an adjective that is used in a way that might not be readily understood without the quotation marks, for example "as of" date, "as if" currency, "from" date, and "thru" date.
Cross-references	EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks provide cross-references either below the heading "See Also" or preceded by the word See. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Visual Cues

EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues:

- Notes
- Cautions

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

Note

Example of a note.

Cautions

Text that is preceded by *Caution* is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Caution

Example of a caution.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager, PeopleSoft Inc., 4460 Hacienda Drive, Pleasanton CA 94588

Or you can send e-mail comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee an answer to every e-mail message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Overviews for Benefits

In today's competitive marketplace, companies need to provide a superior benefits package for their employees. The Benefits Administration feature of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system provides an effective way to manage the functions in your benefits program.

This section provides overview information about the industry environment and how the Benefits Administration feature operates.

Industry Overview for Benefits

To understand how benefits management affects your organization and why you need to perform tasks in a certain way, you need to be aware of the critical role that benefits administration plays in the business environment.

This chapter introduces the industry concepts that are associated with benefits. In addition, it describes how PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software solves typical problems that are inherent in the benefits administration processes.

Industry Environment and Concepts for US Benefits

Because the demands of the workforce are increasing, and companies want to meet those demands to retain qualified employees, companies must offer a competitive benefits package and a wide variety of options that will satisfy a diverse group of employees and candidates.

Historically, benefits have been very limited. In 1943, benefits averaged less than 5 percent of pay. Most companies provided only specific options that were standard throughout the workplace. An employer was not responsible for the nonwork needs of employees. Benefits were not considered by federal authorities to be part of an employee's total compensation.

However, in the last 25 years, the workforce has changed dramatically and now requires more extensive benefits packages from employers. In addition to the new benefits expectations of the workforce, legislative acts have forced benefits to evolve rapidly. Benefits have expanded to include managed healthcare and to comply with legislative acts, such as the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and the Consolidated Omnibus Reconciliation Act (COBRA). Today, benefits average 35 to 40 percent of an employee's pay.

The emergence of managed healthcare in the United States has changed the health insurance industry. Healthcare and prescription costs are increasing. Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs), Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs), Exclusive Provider Organizations (EPOs), and a variety of other health care systems have been established. These systems govern the costs that physicians may charge, the services for which an insurance company will pay, and the facilities that a patient may use. Although such systems enable a larger group of citizens to receive healthcare treatment at low cost, they also restrict both patients and physicians. These restrictions have prompted Congress to consider additional legislation to remedy the unforeseen problems. Legislative acts in the form of healthcare reform and a patient's bill of rights have been considered. The results of these efforts might not be realized for many years.

In 1974, a federal statute, ERISA, was passed to govern the administration of retirement plans in the United States. While some might think that this statute governs only retirement plans, ERISA actually sets standards for both retirement and welfare plans (such as health, life, and disability insurance benefit plans). ERISA set forth participant rights and administrator requirements that prevent the misuse of retirement funds, enable participants to view financial information about their plan, and establish procedures for appealing denied claims. ERISA also requires employers or plan administrators to comply with specific reporting requirements. This act requires benefits professionals to find ways of obtaining and tracking plan data in order to prove that they comply with the reporting and fiduciary requirements of ERISA.

Companies are also searching for new health insurance alternatives to offer their employees. Organizations are turning to new healthcare systems that, while still considered managed care, offer greater flexibility, increased customer service, and decreased administrative complexity for those seeking care. Companies commonly offer three to five health insurance plans, each with different costs and levels of flexibility, so that employees can choose the option that is most applicable to their financial and healthcare needs.

Additionally, to encourage employees to believe that they are participating in the success of the company, companies sometimes offer employee stock purchase plans (ESPPs), which allow employees to purchase company stock at a discounted price, or employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs). Benefits administrators must seek out, research, and implement these options as part of a company's benefits offering.

Social Security, unemployment insurance, workers' compensation insurance, and COBRA are also the responsibility of benefits administration, in addition to the most commonly-known benefits, such as welfare plans and retirement plans. These benefits are government-mandated and, within certain parameters, must be provided to employees. The Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) is the basis for Social Security coverage in the United States. Both employers and employees contribute to FICA in order to provide retirement, survivor, disability, and health benefits to employees and their dependents, either in the event of disability or upon reaching retirement age. Unemployment insurance is a company-paid benefit that is meant to serve employees who separate from employment and are unable to immediately find other work. Unemployment benefits can be paid to those former employees for an interim period until they find a new job. Workers' compensation insurance ensures that employees who are injured during the course of performing their normal job duties can obtain medical and income assistance if they are unable to work as a result of their injury. COBRA enables former employees to maintain benefit coverage for an interim period after a qualifying event, such as separating from employment with a company.

A company can also offer supplemental benefits. These benefit options are not government-mandated, and they might not be standard benefit options offered by companies. Supplemental benefits include tuition assistance, health club reimbursement, flexible spending accounts, voluntary term life insurance, supplemental long-term disability insurance, on-site day care, employee assistance plans (EAPs), elder-care assistance, and many other types of assistance. This area of benefits is growing rapidly. Commonly, these supplemental benefits are becoming standard expectations of the workforce. Benefit managers will have to find new, creative benefits to offer employees to distinguish themselves from competitors and to meet the changing needs of the workforce. Implementing benefit plans that do not really meet the needs of the workforce is inefficient and costly. An organization can expect to maintain an effective benefit offering that employees view as valuable only through effective communication with employees, frequent surveys, satisfaction analyses, and comprehensive package design.

Benefits Administration for the United States

After a company has determined what standard, government-mandated, and supplemental benefits that it will incorporate into its benefit package, benefit professionals must administer the plans. This task can be time-consuming and require a lot of paperwork. It generally requires close interaction with health insurance companies, state unemployment insurance offices, and pension plan administrators. Therefore, many companies hire a third-party administrator (TPA) to assist them in administering the plans, maintaining plan compliance, and submitting regulatory reports to the appropriate administrators.

In addition to maintaining the benefit plans, benefit administrators must enroll employees in these plans. Many factors affect how employee enrollment will be administered, such as eligibility requirements and enrollment periods. Most benefit plans have eligibility criteria, such as age, length of service, and employment status, that employees must meet before they are allowed to participate in the plan. For example, a pension plan might stipulate that for an employee to be eligible to participate in the plan, he or she must be at least 21 years old, work a minimum of 20 hours per week, and have been employed by the company for at least one year. Sometimes the company decides these eligibility requirements and sometimes the company works with the plan administrator to decide the requirements.

Regardless of how benefit eligibility requirements are determined, these criteria must be applied indiscriminately to the workforce to avoid *top-heaviness* or discrimination within the plan. Top-heaviness refers to a plan (generally a pension plan) in which more than 60 percent of the assets are contributed by or on behalf of key employees, such as owners or executives, or those who earn more than a certain amount of compensation. Plans that are top-heavy are subject to financial remedies that redistribute plan assets more proportionately.

Another eligibility-related term that generally applies to pension plans is *vesting*. Vesting refers to the schedule by which employees take ownership of the contributions made to their pension plan by the company on their behalf. Three types of vesting are described as follows:

- Graded vesting. A schedule whereby, for each year that employees remain with the company, they gain a larger percentage of ownership of their employer-contributed account balance. ERISA's minimum requirements for graded vesting are based on at least 20 percent vesting not later than the third year of employment, with an additional 20 percent vesting each year thereafter. Full vesting is required by the seventh year of employment.
- Cliff vesting. A schedule that requires full vesting no later than the fifth year of employment, but does not require any vesting prior to year five.
- Other vesting schedules. A schedule can always be more generous than cliff or graded vesting, but cannot be more restrictive in order to comply with ERISA standards.

By instituting a vesting schedule, a company creates an incentive for employees to remain with the company. If employees leave the company before they are fully-vested in the plan, they forfeit a portion of the contributions made by the employer on their behalf and any earnings associated with those contributions. These funds must be redistributed within the plan.

Some benefit plans contain open enrollment or reenrollment periods. Open enrollment refers to a time during which employees can change their benefit coverage or begin enrollment in a plan in which they were not previously enrolled. If an employee makes such changes outside of the open enrollment period, waiting periods might be required before the changes take effect, or employees might be prohibited entirely from making changes outside of the open enrollment period. Re-enrollment occurs when a plan is based on a specific time period, generally one year. Employees must re-enroll in that plan annually. During the re-enrollment period, employees can sign up for different coverage than they had previously.

Frequently, annual re-enrollment periods are associated with cafeteria plans or flexible spending account plans. Cafeteria plans, often referred to as flexible benefit plans, are an effective way of allowing employees to choose benefits that are useful to them. Employees pick from a group of benefit options and pay only for those options that they choose. This method of selecting benefits represents a cost savings to both employee and employer because they both are paying only for benefits that the employee uses. Generally, employers grant employees a certain number of flex credits that they used to pay for the benefits that they choose. Each benefit option has a flex cost, and that cost is deducted from the total number of flex credits granted to the employee.

When an employee does not have enough flex credits to pay for the benefits that the employee chose, the excess amount can be deducted from the employee's payment through payroll deductions.

When an employee has more than enough flex credits to pay for the benefits that the employee chose, some employers allow the employee to use the excess credits in one of the following ways:

- Receive the excess amount in the form of a taxable addition to the employee's pay
- Use the excess amount for other life needs, such as tuition expenses, weight-loss programs, smoking cessation programs, or financial planning expenses

Some employers do not permit employees to use excess flex credits.

Flexible spending accounts (FSAs) are offered to employees under section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code. These benefits enable employees to elect a certain amount to be deducted from their payments on a pretax basis for future use in paying medical-related or dependent-care expenses. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) strictly regulates the expenses that are eligible for reimbursement and the amount of money that employees may contribute annually to these FSAs. Additionally, as required by the IRS, the employee must forfeit any monies that remain in the employee's account after the end of the plan year and reimbursement period.

Benefits for the United States – The Competitive Advantage

The following table presents typical problems with tracking benefits, the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne solution that resolves each problem, and the return on investment from using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software:

Your company needs to track separate benefit plans for union and nonunion employees.

Your company can use the group plan DBA feature to group a set of DBAs that are unique to union members, such as union membership dues. Using benefit groups, you can set up a union group so that the eligibility and participation requirements within a union are applied specifically to union members only. You can eliminate errors during data entry using job and union reports. Using this system, benefit plans are clearly organized and easily administered. The human resources staff can dedicate time and resources to other projects.

During consolidations, the merging companies have difficulties managing the consolidation of benefit packages for the employees of each company.

By maintaining two sets of benefit packages, your company can track the eligibility of employees under each package separately. Your company can set up different benefit plans and groups for each package. When your company uses the employee master mass changes feature, you can assign the appropriate benefit group to many employees at once. To enroll employees in newly-consolidated plans or to enroll the acquired employees in existing plans, you can use the batch enrollment or self-service open enrollment features. Using the human resources call center function, you can route employee phone calls regarding benefits or the consolidation to the appropriate person in the human resources department. Plans are better organized and more easily administered. Using Web-enabled applications saves resources and associated costs.

When a large group of employees is hired at the same time, your company has difficulty gathering all the appropriate information and entering it into the system so that benefits are initiated in a timely manner.

From the company's intranet site, your employees can use employee self-service to learn about company benefits and enroll in the appropriate plans. Using the self-service function, employees can view their choices and see the amounts of the actual deductions. Benefit administrators can use the batch enrollment feature to automatically set up a large number of employees for benefits. When employees are empowered to perform human resources functions on their own, the human resources staff can be dedicated to other projects, resulting in increased productivity and decreased costs for administrative tasks.

Your company needs to provide information to employees about the benefits in which they are enrolled and how much your company contributes toward those benefits.

Your human resources department can create a benefit statement report that contains appropriate information about pay, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs), and taxes. You can run this report as frequently as needed to compile the PDBA and tax totals of your employees, based on payroll history records for a specified time. The system provides accurate and detailed information to employees about their benefits and, therefore, saves human resources staff from spending time compiling this information manually. Employees can review their statements to ensure that enrollment information is correct. When the employees realize the value of the employee-sponsored benefits, they often have greater company loyalty and higher job satisfaction.

Your company needs to know exactly how much you owe to a benefit provider.

Because the Human Resources, Payroll, and Accounts Payable systems are integrated, your company can designate at the benefit plan level that the system generate an Accounts Payable voucher that is based on the employee deductions and employer contributions for a certain benefit. When you process payroll, the system sums all deductions and employer contributions for the benefit and creates a voucher for the total amount. The system then logs the voucher amount in the Accounts Payable system. Using the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Benefits Administration feature helps ensure that benefit vendors receive the correct payments. The human resources department saves time because no one has to compute payment amounts manually.

Your company needs to keep track of dependents and beneficiaries within the plan.

You can use the Dependent/Beneficiary Entry form to track information about dependents and beneficiaries, such as full-time student status and date of birth. Also, dependents and beneficiaries who are enrolled in specific plans can be listed with the employee with whom they are associated on the Dependent/Beneficiary by Employee form. Several standard reports help you determine whether dependents have become ineligible for the plans.

Your company needs to provide information to employees about benefit enrollment.

Employees can use the employee self-service feature to learn about their benefits, view their benefit options, enroll in benefit plans, review and make changes to their existing benefit elections, and perform *what if* analysis to determine the total cost of elections. The self-service feature saves the human resources staff from spending time explaining and distributing enrollment forms and providing enrollment confirmations.

Your company needs a system that accommodates exceptions to standard eligibility requirements.

You can add to any benefit plan and make the changes effective at any time. When you need to make a one-time change to the amount of a deduction or benefit, you can use the one-time DBA overrides feature in time entry to enter the change. The system reduces the time needed to manually override or correct benefits deductions or subsidies during payroll processing. It also eliminates the need to manually track employees with special circumstances.

Your company is the plan administrator for your own retirement and pension plans, so you are required to track fund allocations and prove that they are nondiscriminatory plans.

You can use the fund allocation setup and allocations by employee features to list all of the funds that are available within a retirement plan. You can specify whether employees are owners or officers of the company, whether they are considered highly compensated, and whether they should be included in *look-back year* statistics. This information helps ensure that the statistics that you compile for nondiscrimination testing are accurate. The system makes fund allocation easy to administer and maintain, thus reducing the need for paying third-party administrators for this service. You can accurately report plan and participation data.

Your company needs to know whether employees are eligible for benefits when they are working part time or are on flexible schedules.

You can use the enrollment parameters feature to specify the conditions under which time eligibility is tested. If you set up minimum hours requirements in the continuing eligibility tables feature, the system reviews an employee's scheduled hours to determine whether he or she is eligible for the plan. If the employee works fewer than the required hours, the employee's benefit status changes, based on how the eligibility rules are set up.

When self-administering benefit plans that are based on factors such as income and age, your company needs to ensure that the premiums charged are in accordance with factors associated with the plan.

You can set up your own calculation tables that define the appropriate premiums to charge for each age or income bracket. You can update these tables in one place when rates change, and then the system automatically updates all deductions for employees who are enrolled in the plan. You can increase the accuracy of the premiums that you deduct for age-based benefit plans. The human resources staff no longer needs to manually track age-based rate increases.

Benefits Administration Overview

You use the Benefits Administration feature of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources system to implement and support benefit packages for the employees in your organization. With Benefits Administration, you can enroll employees in the benefit plans that your organization offers. You can end enrollment whenever employment ends or your organization changes benefit plans. You can also add new benefit plans, change the cost of current plans, and remove old plans from the system.

System Integration for Benefits

Benefits Administration is a feature of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources system. To simplify your processes and facilitate communication within your organization, the Benefits Administration feature fully integrates with the other features within the Human Capital Management product suite and with other PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems, such as General Accounting. This integration provides the following advantages:

- It eliminates redundant data entry
- It manages current and accurate information throughout all of your business operations

To prevent unauthorized access to confidential information, you can set up system security that allows users to access only the information that they need for their jobs.

The following table shows how the Benefits Administration feature integrates with other features within the Human Capital Management product suite:

Feature	Benefits Administration	Human Resources	Payroll
• Quick Hire		X	
• Pay Types, Deductions, Benefits, and Accrual Setup	X		X
• Time Entry			X
• Automatic Accounting Instructions			X
• Job Information	X	X	X
• Employee Information	X	X	X
• Employee Self-Service	X	X	X
• Employee History and Turnover Tracking		X	

Benefits Features

The Benefits Administration feature provides you with the tools to manage your organization's benefit plans with online integration with other human resources information and payroll processing. With Benefits Administration, you can respond to employees' requests for information about their benefits.

You can also perform the following functions:

- Administer any number of plans with varying amount or rate options
- Separate the employer and employee portions of the costs of the plans and options
- Administer both pretax and posttax benefits
- Track noncash benefits, such as use of a company car or health club dues
- Determine benefits eligibility based on system or user-defined criteria
- Generate payroll deductions

Benefits Terms and Concepts

You need to understand the following terms and concepts to administer your benefit program:

Allocation	An allocation is the distribution of funds throughout various investment options. For example, you might allocate half of the money that you are investing to one fund and the other half to another fund.
Beneficiary	A beneficiary is the individual who will receive the benefit from an insurance or investment plan in the event of the plan holder's death. For example, you might designate your spouse as the beneficiary of your life insurance plan.
Benefit group	A benefit group is a group of employees who, for benefit purposes, are offered the same set of benefit plans. For example, you might create separate benefit groups for salaried employees, hourly employees, or executives.
Benefit category	A benefit category is a broad description of related benefit plans. For example, a benefit category might be medical, dental, or retirement.
Benefit plan	A benefit plan is a plan that provides a benefit for the employee. For example, a benefit plan can be traditional medical, medical HMO, vision, dental, and so forth.
Dependent	A dependent is an individual, such as a spouse or child, whom an employee supports financially. Dependents are often entitled to share in an employee's benefit plans, such as medical insurance.

**Deductions,
benefits, and
accruals (DBAs)**

A deduction is a monetary amount taken out of an employee's pay. For example, a deduction can contribute toward a benefit, such as life insurance or medical coverage.

A benefit is something employees receive for working for the employer. For example, a benefit can be a medical insurance plan, a 401(k) program, or a life insurance plan.

An accrual is typically sick time, vacation time, or holiday time that can be accumulated by the employee and used at a later date.

**Flexible benefit
plan**

A flexible benefit plan, also called a flex plan, allows employees to choose the benefits that meet their individual needs. Employers provide employees with flex credits with which they can purchase the benefit plans that they want. Employers can provide flex credits in a lump sum that is based on factors such as length of service or in a lump sum that is the same for all employees. Flex credits can also be awarded upon selection of certain benefit plans.

Plan option

A plan option further defines the benefit plan. For example, within a medical plan you might have options for employee, employee plus one, and employee plus family.

Benefits Administration

As part of a total compensation package, companies typically provide benefit plans for their employees. Benefit plans vary among companies, organizations, and industries. However, most benefit plans include medical insurance, life insurance, and retirement and investment programs. Additionally, a company might offer various plan options.

You enroll employees in benefits so that they can participate in the benefit plans that your organization offers. Depending on how you have set up your benefit plans and the eligibility standards for employees or groups of employees, you can use one or more of the following methods to enroll employees in the plans:

- Enrollment with eligibility
- Enrollment overrides
- Batch enrollment
- Self-service enrollment

When you need to enroll employees in benefit plans that have eligibility requirements, you typically use the enrollment with eligibility method. When you use this method, the system verifies that the employee meets the eligibility requirements before it enrolls the employee in a plan. You can also use batch enrollment to globally enroll employees who are eligible for enrollment. You typically use batch enrollment to enroll employees in mandatory and default plans.

In some cases, you might need to waive eligibility requirements for an employee. For example, when you rehire an employee who previously worked for your organization for ten years, you might waive the eligibility requirements for that employee. When you enroll the employee in benefit plans, you use enrollment overrides to waive the eligibility requirements of those plans.

You can provide an additional service to employees and reduce your data entry by allowing self-service benefits enrollment. With self-service enrollment, employees can use a Web site on your company's intranet to enroll in or change their own benefits during an open enrollment period or when an employee is hired or has a life change, such as marriage. The system stores the changes that an employee makes in workfiles, which it then updates to the live benefits tables.

You need to maintain accurate and current information to successfully administer benefit plans to all employees throughout your company. After you enroll employees in benefit plans, you can perform the following tasks:

- Correct or change employee and enrollment information
- Manage plan changes and open enrollment

For each employee, you can produce a benefits statement that indicates the amount that both the employee and the company have contributed to the employee's benefits, taxes, and other compensation.

See Also

- ❑ *Employee Self-Service* in the *Human Capital Management Self-Service Guide* for more information about self-service applications

Enrolling Employees

You enroll employees in benefits so that they can participate in the benefit plans that your organization offers. You also enroll employees so that they can pay premiums or make contributions to the benefit plans through payroll deductions. You can choose from the following methods for enrolling employees in benefits:

- Enrollment with eligibility
- Enrollment overrides
- Batch enrollment
- Self-service enrollment

For benefit plans that have eligibility requirements, you can enroll employees using enrollment with eligibility or batch enrollment. You also use these methods when your company requires a certain group of employees to participate in particular plans. For example, you can use batch enrollment to enroll every employee assigned to the management benefit group in a mandatory management medical plan.

When you use enrollment with eligibility or batch enrollment, the system verifies that the employee's eligibility meets the standards for the plans and plan options that are available to the benefit group.

To use either enrollment with eligibility or batch enrollment, you must create benefit groups when you set up your system. A benefit group identifies the type of employee who is eligible for a particular set of benefits. Examples of benefit groups might include executives, hourly employees, and part-time employees. You can create benefit categories (broad descriptions of related types of benefit plans) for each benefit group, and you can link multiple benefit plans to each category. For example, you can create a benefit category called medical and link two medical plans, a traditional-style plan and an HMO, to that category.

Additionally, you can set up default plans for some benefit categories. This means that, when a category has more than one plan, you can define one of the plans as the default plan. If an employee does not choose a plan or plan option, the system automatically enrolls the employee in the default plan.

You can use enrollment overrides when you need to waive eligibility requirements for specific employees.

As an alternative to entering each employee's enrollment information yourself, you can allow employees to enroll themselves online using self-service benefits.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up benefit plans and related information. See *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Create an employee record for each employee whom you need to enroll in benefits. See *Adding Employee Records One at a Time* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.
- ❑ If you need to enter or change the benefit group selection for a group of employees before you enroll them in benefit plans, see *Processing Mass Changes* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide* for instructions for assigning benefit groups globally.

See Also

- ❑ *Enrolling in Flex Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for more information about displaying flex benefit costs and credits
- ❑ *Employee Self-Service Benefits Setup* in the *Human Capital Management Self-Service Guide* for more information about using self-service for benefits administration functions

Enrolling Employees Using Eligibility

To enroll an employee in benefit plans that have eligibility requirements, you can use the enrollment with eligibility feature. For you to use this feature, the employee must be assigned to a benefit group. When you enroll an employee, the system tests for eligibility and assigns the applicable enrollment status and date to the employee's record, based on which eligibility requirements are met.

The system displays the selected employee's benefit group, benefit group rule, pay frequency, benefit status, and date started. If the employee's benefit group does not offer flex plans, the system also displays the total payroll deduction for the plans in which the employee is enrolled. The system updates this total as you change the employee's enrollment.

If the selected employee's benefit group offers flex plans, the system displays a Flex Elections tab, which lists the employee's available, spent, and remaining flex credits. The system also displays the employee's nonflex payroll deductions, any flex payroll deduction that results from overspending flex credits, and total payroll deductions.

The system displays a colored box at the top right corner of the enrollment form to indicate the current payroll status of an employee. The box can display any of the following colors and statuses:

- Green. Active employee not included in the current payroll cycle
- Fuchsia. Active employee included in the current payroll cycle
- Red. Terminated employee
- Yellow. Employee on leave of absence

For some benefit plans, you can enter variable amounts or rates. For example, when you enroll an employee in a retirement plan, you can enter the percentage of salary that the employee wants to contribute to the plan. When you enroll an employee in a plan that requires you to enter an amount or rate that is unique to that employee, an additional form appears on which you can enter the information.

You can set up a default plan for a benefit category in which employees are required to elect a plan. For example, you can set up a medical benefit category that includes three plans, with a default plan for no coverage. Employees can choose a medical plan in which they want to participate. If an employee does not choose a medical plan in the category, the system automatically enrolls the employee in the default plan for no coverage.

When you are enrolling an employee in benefit plans, you can use the options on the Row menu to access detailed information about individual benefit plans.

See Also

- ❑ *Working with Enrollment with Eligibility* in the *Benefits Guide* to change an employee's enrollment information for plans that have eligibility requirements.

► **To enroll an employee using eligibility**

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose *Enrollment with Eligibility*.

1. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, complete the following fields and click Find:

- Employee Identification
- Effective Date

PeopleSoft®

Enrollment with Eligibility - Work With Enrollment With Eligibility

Select Find Submit Close Retest Eligibility Form Row Tools

Employee Identification 5522 Thompson, Craig

Effective Date 01/01/00 ☐ Display Elected Plans and Plan Options

General Flex Elections

Benefit Group FLEX Flex Benefits Benefit Status A Active

Benefit Group Rule 1 Pos. remaining credits allowed Date Started 02/15/97

Pay Frequency S Semi-Monthly

Records 1 - 11 [Customize Grid](#)

	Category	Category Rule	Plan ID	Plan Description	Plan Option	Plan Option Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXMED	No rules apply-select any ite	FMEDEE	Medical Flex Ee Only		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			FMEDEE+1	Medical Flex Ee + 1		
<input type="checkbox"/>			FMEDEE+2	Medical Flex Ee + 2 or More		
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXDEN	No rules apply-select any ite	FDENTEE	Dental Flex Ee Only		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			FDENTEE1	Dental Flex Ee + 1		
<input type="checkbox"/>			FDENTEE2	Dental Flex Ee + 2 or More		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FLEXVIS	No rules apply-select any ite	FVISEE	Vision Flex Ee Only		
<input type="checkbox"/>			FVISEE1	Vision Flex Ee + 1		

2. Review the information in the following fields:

- Benefit Group
- Benefit Status
- Benefit Group Rule
- Date Started
- Pay Frequency

3. If the selected employee's benefit group offers flex plans, click the Flex Elections tab and review the information in the following fields as you change the employee's enrollment:

- Flex Credits Available
- Non Flex Payroll Deduction
- Flex Credits Spent
- Flex Payroll Deduction
- Flex Credits Remaining
- Total Payroll Deductions

4. In the detail area, choose each record for a benefit plan or plan option in which you want to enroll the employee, and then choose Elect from the Row menu.

If any of the plans that you choose requires an amount or rate, the Change Amount or Rate form appears.

PeopleSoft®

Enrollment with Eligibility - Change Amount or Rate

OK Cancel Tools

Employee No. 5522 Thompson, Craig
Plan ID 401K 401(k) Plan

Override Amounts

Employee Payroll Ded DBA	7000	401(k)	5.0000	%
Employer Paid Benefit DBA	7001	401(k) Co.		%
Flex Cost DBA				
Flex Credit DBA				

5. On Change Amount or Rate, type the amount or rate that the employee pays in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employee Payroll Ded DBA field.
6. If applicable, complete the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

If your company has set up the system to calculate the employer-paid DBA based on information from the employee-paid DBA, leave the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field blank. For this type of setup, the system calculates the amount or rate based on the value in the employee-paid field. If your company has not set up the system so that it calculates the employer-paid DBA based on the employee-paid DBA, type the amount or rate in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

7. When you have entered the amounts or rates, click OK to close Change Amount or Rate.
8. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, review the amount in the following field on either the General tab or the Flex Elections tab:

- Total Payroll Deduction:

The system displays the Total Payroll Deduction field on the General tab only if the selected employee's benefit group does not offer flex plans. If the selected employee's benefit group offers flex plans, the system displays the Total Payroll Deduction field on the Flex Elections tab.

Before you click Submit to save the elections, you can undo an incorrect election by double-clicking the checkmark bitmap for that election.

9. Click Submit to save your entries.

Note

Every time you submit records in Enrollment with Eligibility, the system recalculates the DBA amounts.

If you discover an incorrect election after you have saved the record, choose the Mistaken Enrollment option from the Row menu to remove the election. See *Working with Enrollment with Eligibility* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about removing elections.

Processing Options for Enrollment with Eligibility (P08334)

Dates Tab

These processing options specify the dates that the system uses when it processes enrollments with eligibility.

1. Effective Date

A specific date

Blank = the system date

Use this processing option to indicate the effective date. To use the system date as the effective date, leave this processing option blank. The effective date is used in conjunction with the plan's initial and continuing eligibility tests to determine the employee's enrollment status and date. When you enter an effective date on the Enrollment with Eligibility form, that date overrides the date that you enter in this processing option.

2. Eligible Date

0 = Do not calculate

for unelected plans

1= Calculate for

unelected plans

Use this processing option to define whether the system automatically calculates and displays eligibility dates for unelected plans and plan options. Valid values are:

0

Do not calculate for unelected plans.

1

Calculate eligibility dates for unelected plans and plan options.

Calculating eligibility for unelected plans and plan options significantly increases the time required to display the employee's plan information.

3. Qualifying Life Event Date

A specific date

A specific date when a qualifying life event, such as marriage, occurred.

Defaults Tab

These processing options specify the default information for processing enrollments.

1. Future Enrollment Status

Any 3 alphanumeric status.

Use this processing option to define the value that you are using to indicate that a future enrollment record exists for the plan. The values that you enter in this processing option are not associated with a user defined code table.

For this processing option, "future" means that the actual plan enrollment date is greater, or later in the future, than the entered effective date.

2. Mistaken Enrollment

Status A valid code

Use this processing option to define the user defined code (08/ES) for the enrollment status that you want to assign to mistaken enrollments. If you leave this processing option blank, the system displays an error message when you choose the Mistaken Enrollment option on Enrollment with Eligibility.

3. Ending Enrollment Status

A valid code

Use this processing option to define the user defined code (08/ES) for the enrollment status that you want to assign to enrollments that have ended. If you leave this processing option blank, the system displays an error message when you choose the Stop - Auto Dt/Sts (Stop - Automatic Date and Status) option on Enrollment with Eligibility.

4. Ending Enrollment Status

Based on Plan End Date(s) A valid code

This processing option affects enrollments in only those plans for which you entered an

ending date in either the Plan Master (P08320) or Plans within Categories (P08351). For example, a flexible spending account plan might have an ending date because employees must re-enroll in the plan each year. Use this processing option to define the user defined code (08/ES) for the ending enrollment status that you want to assign to enrollments in these plans. The system assigns the ending enrollment status when you enroll the employee in the plan.

5. Ending Enrollment Status

Based on Rate Change

A valid code

Use this processing option to select the user defined code (08/ES) that you want to assign to enrollments that have ended because of a rate change to a plan or option.

The system checks for plan and option rate change as of the effective date keyed in. If there is a rate change, the system verifies the existence of DBA history for the plan or option. If DBA history exists, this processing option ends the enrollment. A new enrollment and new Employee DBA Instruction records with the new rates are created. If no DBA history exists, the existing Employee DBA Instruction records are replaced with the new rates.

6. Enrollment Event Code

A valid UDC Code

A specific date when a qualifying life event, such as marriage, occurred.

7. Call Enrollment Event Form

0 = No

1 = Yes

A code used to determine whether to call the form that is used to enter the enrollment event code and event date. Valid values are:

0 Do not call the form.

1 Call the form.

8. Plan/Option Description

0 = Plan/Option Description (30 char)

1 = Plan/Option Self Service Description (50 char)

Use this processing option to specify whether to get the description from table F08320/F083202, Plan/Option Description, or from table F08320B, Self-Service Description. Valid values are:

0 Get description from F08320 or F083202, Plan/Option Description.

1 Get description from F08320B, Self-Service Description.

Enrolling Employees Using Overrides

You can use enrollment overrides when you need to waive eligibility requirements for specific employees. For example, when your organization acquires another company, the acquisition plan might stipulate that you waive the benefits eligibility requirements for the employees in the acquired company. You can use enrollment overrides to enroll these employees in plans for which they would not typically meet the eligibility requirements.

The Enrollment Overrides form includes the following date fields, which allow you to review and record the dates that are associated with employee enrollment:

- Begin Date
- Ending Date
- Eligible Date
- Participation Date
- DBA Begin Date
- DBA End Date
- User Def Date

Because the reasons for overriding existing eligibility requirements might differ by organization, you can use the User Def Date field to record date information that is specific to your organization's business needs. For example, your organization might want to track the date on which the employee was hired when overriding eligibility. Or, you might want to track the date on which an employee would have been eligible for the benefit, had the eligibility requirement not been overridden.

You can use vocabulary overrides to rename this field with a name that fits your organization's needs. For example, you can change the name of the User Def Date field to Hire Date or True Eligibility Date. You can use this field to track any date that you want to associate with an employee's benefit enrollment.

► To enroll employees using overrides

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment Overrides.

1. On Enrollment Overrides, to locate the employee for whom you need to enter plans, complete the following field and click Find:

- Employee Identification

The system shows all of the plans in which the employee is enrolled.

PeopleSoft.

Enrollment Overrides - Enrollment Overrides

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Form Tools

Employee Identification 7500 McDougle, Cathy

Status

Skip To Plan ID

Records 1 - 9

Plan ID	Plan ID Description	Plan Option	Plan Option Description	Begin Status	Begin Status Description	Begin Date	End Status
<input type="checkbox"/> 401K	401(k) Plan			ACT	Active	01/01/05	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENTAL	Dental Insurance	ONE	Employee + One	ACT	Active	01/01/05	
<input type="checkbox"/> LIFE	Life Insurance Plan			ACT	Active	01/01/05	
<input type="checkbox"/> LIFE10K	Life Insurance Plan 10,000			ACT	Active	01/01/05	
<input type="checkbox"/> LTD	Disability - Long Term			ACT	Active	01/01/05	
<input type="checkbox"/> MED+ONE	Medical Plan - EE + One			ACT	Active	01/01/05	
<input type="checkbox"/> STD	Disability - Short Term			ACT	Active	01/01/05	
<input type="checkbox"/> VISIONE1	Vision - EE + One			ACT	Active	01/01/05	

2. To enroll the employee in a plan, complete the following fields in a blank record in the detail area:

- Plan ID
- Begin Status
- Begin Date
- Eligible Date
- Participation Date

3. If you have chosen to track a user-defined date, complete the following field:

- User Def Date

4. If the plan has associated options, complete the following field:

- Plan Option

If the plan requires an amount or rate, Change Amount or Rate appears.

5. On Change Amount or Rate, type the amount or rate that the employee pays in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employee Payroll Ded DBA field.

6. If applicable, complete the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

If your company has set up the system so that it calculates the employer-paid DBA based on information in the employee-paid DBA, leave the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field blank. For this type of setup, the system calculates the amount or rate based on the value in the employee-paid field. If your company has not set up the system to calculate the employer-paid DBA based on information in the employee-paid DBA, type the amount or rate in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

7. When you have entered the amounts or rates, click OK to close Change Amount or Rate.

8. To enroll the same employee in another plan, repeat the previous steps.

9. When you are finished entering the plans, click OK.
10. To verify changes to an amount or rate for a plan, review the DBA instructions for the employee.

See Also

- ❑ *Assigning DBA Codes* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*
- ❑ *Vocabulary Overrides* in the *System Administration Guide* for instructions about changing the name of a field. Contact your system administrator or PeopleSoft technical support for additional assistance.

Processing Options for Enrollment Overrides (P08330)

Defaults Tab

These processing options specify the default values that the system applies when you enroll employees with overrides.

1. DBA Points Multiplier

Factor or Blank

Use this processing option to identify a factor to convert plan DBA points to a monetary amount. The system multiplies the factor by the DBA points.

The factor can be a whole number and up to four decimal places, or up to four decimal places only without a whole number. For example, 1.4321 would be the format for a whole number and decimal places, or .9876 would be the format for a factor of less than one.

Blank is a valid value when the plan DBA Points do not need to be converted to a monetary amount.

2. Plan/Option Description

0 = Plan and Option Description

1 = Self Service Description

Use this processing option to specify whether to get the description from the Plan/Option Description field in the Benefits Plan Master (F08320) and Plan Additional Options (F083202) tables, or from the Self-Service Description field in the Plan/Plan Option Tag Table (F08320B). Valid values are:

0

Get the description from the Plan/Option Description field in table F08320 or F083202.

1

Get the description from the Self-Service Description field in the F08320B table.

3. Enrollment Event Codes

0 = Do Not Show

1 = Show

Use this processing option to specify whether the qualifying event code should display on the form. The Enrollment Event Code identifies a life event such as marriage. An enrollment or change by override cannot be made without an enrollment event, but the code does not need to display on the form. Valid values are:

0 Do not show the event code.

1 Show the event code.

Enrolling Employees Using Batch Enrollment

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Batch Enrollment.

To enroll multiple employees at the same time, use the Batch Enrollment program (R083800). To use the Batch Enrollment program, the plan must be either a mandatory or default plan. Batch Enrollment is an especially efficient program for enrolling employees in mandatory plans. For example, you can enroll all employees who are assigned to the management benefit group in a mandatory management medical plan.

You can also use the Batch Enrollment program to enroll employees in default plans. That is, if a category has more than one plan, you can set up one plan as the default. If an employee does not make a selection from the category, the system enrolls the employee in the default plan.

In addition, if you have enrolled employees who did not immediately pass the eligibility requirement, you can run the Batch Enrollment program to retest their eligibility. The system uses the defined effective date to retest the employees and enrolls the employees who meet the test criteria. To test for eligibility, the system uses the eligibility rules and date codes that are assigned to the plan in conjunction with the enrollment parameters.

For example, an employee might have a three-month waiting period for active enrollment. You receive the election forms one month after the hire date and enter the elections. The employee does not pass the initial eligibility test, so the system gives the employee an ineligible status. When you run the Batch Enrollment program with an effective date that is three months after the hire date, the program retests the employee using the initial eligibility test. This time, the employee passes the eligibility test, and the system updates the records. You can review both the *before* and *after* enrollment records to review the changes that the system made.

If you use data selection criteria for the version of Batch Enrollment that you run, you must include Benefit Status in the data selection criteria.

Depending on how you set the processing options, the Batch Enrollment program generates one or more of the following reports:

Detail By Employee	Use this report to review all employees and their corresponding enrollment status for each benefit plan.
Invalid Enrollment	Use this report to identify any employees enrolled in a benefit plan that is not available for the benefit group.
One Election Required	Use this report to identify employees who have not elected at least one plan within a category that requires election of a plan.
Manual Review	Use this report to identify any employees enrolled in a benefit plan that is not available for the benefit group.
No Action Taken	Use this report to review the records that the system did not change during the batch enrollment. The report includes remarks indicating why the enrollment was not made and the action that must occur before the system enrolls the employee. Additionally, the report lists invalid date errors and indicates that incorrect dates were included in the plan setup.

To preview the changes that will take place during batch enrollment, you can run the Batch Enrollment program in proof mode. After you review the reports to verify that the enrollments are correct, you can run the Batch Enrollment program in final mode. To verify enrollment for the employees that you selected, from the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment with Eligibility or Enrollment Overrides.

Note

The system recalculates the plan costs every time that you run the Batch Enrollment program.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Assign a benefit status to all employees whose records are to be processed by batch. See *Entering Additional Benefits Information for Employees* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.
- ❑ Review the setup for the Batch Enrollment Parameters table (F08392). See *Setting Up Enrollment Parameters* in the *Benefits Guide*.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Enrollment Parameters* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about how the system uses the eligibility rules and date codes that are assigned to the plan with the enrollment parameters to test for eligibility

Processing Options for Batch Enrollment (R083800)

Date Tab

This processing option specifies the dates that the system uses when it processes batch enrollments.

1. Effective Date

A specific date

Blank equals system date

Use this processing option to enter the effective date of the enrollment. To use the system date as the effective date, leave this field blank. The effective date is used in conjunction with the plan's initial and continuing eligibility tests to define the employee's enrollment status and date.

Process Tab

These processing options specify the type of information to process during a batch enrollment.

1. Mode

0 = Proof

1 = Final

Use this processing option to specify whether you want to process enrollments in proof mode or final mode. Valid values are:

0

Proof mode. The system prints the requested reports without updating the employees' DBA instructions. Use the report to verify enrollment information before you process enrollments in final mode.

1

Final mode. The system prints the requested reports and updates the database. Use this mode after you have verified enrollment information and are ready to update the employees' DBA instructions.

2. Category

A specific category**Blank = All**

Use this processing option to specify the category for which you want to process enrollments. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes all categories.

3. Plan**A specific plan****Blank = All**

Use this processing option to enroll employees in a specific plan. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs batch enrollment for all plans.

4. Plan Additional Option**A specific plan additional
option**

Use this processing option to specify a Plan Additional Option to run batch processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs batch processing for all Plan Additional Options. This processing option must be a valid Plan Additional Option and must be used with the Plan Id processing option.

5. Ending Enrollment Status**Based on Plan End****Date(s). A valid code**

This processing option affects enrollments in only those plans for which you entered an ending date in either the Plan Master (P08320) or Plans within Categories (P08351). For example, a flexible spending account plan might have an ending date because employees must re-enroll in the plan each year. Use this processing option to define the user defined code (08/ES) for the ending enrollment status that you want to assign to enrollments in these plans. The system assigns the ending enrollment status when you enroll the employee in the plan.

6. Benefit Status**0 = Status changed to****Active****1 = Status remains****unchanged**

Use this processing option to indicate the change of benefit status of the employees in the

report. Valid values are:

0

Status changed to Active

1

Status remains unchanged

Enrollment Tab

These processing options specify the types of employees to include in the batch enrollment.

1. Mandatory and Default Plans for New

Hires

0 = Do Not Enroll

1 = Enroll

Use this processing option to indicate whether you want the batch enrollment to enroll newly hired employees in all mandatory and default benefit plans.

Newly hired employees are employees who have a benefit status of N. Valid values are:

0

No. Do not enroll new hires in mandatory and default plans.

1

Yes. Enroll new hires in mandatory and default plans.

2. Mandatory and Default Plans for Rehires

0 = Do Not Enroll

1 = Enroll

Use this processing option to specify whether you want the batch enrollment to enroll rehired employees in all mandatory and default benefit plans.

Rehired employees are employees who have a benefit status of R. Valid values are:

0

No. Do not enroll rehired employees in mandatory and default plans.

1

Yes. Enroll rehired employees in mandatory and default plans.

3. Mandatory and Default Plans for Transfers

0 = Do Not Enroll

1 = Enroll

Use this processing option to specify whether you want the batch enrollment to enroll recently transferred employees in all mandatory and default benefit plans. Recently transferred employees are employees who have a benefit status of T. Valid values are:

0

No. Do not enroll transferred employees in mandatory and default plans.

1

Yes. Enroll transferred employees in mandatory and default plans.

4. Mandatory and Default Plans for Active

Employees

0 = Do Not Enroll

1 = Enroll

Use this processing option to specify whether you want the batch enrollment to enroll active employees in all mandatory and default benefit plans. Active employees are employees who have a benefit status of A. Valid values are:

0

No. Do not enroll active employees in mandatory and default plans.

1

Yes. Enroll active employees in mandatory and default plans.

Recalculation Tab

This processing option specifies the ending enrollment status for a date-sensitive amount or rate that has changed for an enrolled plan.

1. Ending Enrollment Status

**A specific enrollment
status**

Use this processing option when a date sensitive amount or rate has changed for an enrolled plan. If the DBA within that plan has history attached to it, the system must write the old record with an ending status and a new record with the new amount or rate.

The code entered in this option may be different from the code defined in the option under the Process tab to easily identify why the plan was ended and started again. If the DBA within that plan has no history attached to it, the current record is replaced with the new amount or rate.

Reports Tab

These processing options specify the reports that the system prints when you process a batch enrollment. To print any of these reports, you must enter 1 next to the report name on the Reports tab.

1. Detail By Employee

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether you want to print the Detail by Employee report when you process a batch enrollment. Valid values are:

0

Do not print the report.

1

Print the report.

2. Invalid Enrollment

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether you want to print the Invalid Enrollment report when you process a batch enrollment. Valid values are:

0

Do not print the report.

1

Print the report.

3. One Election Required

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether you want to print the One Election Required report when you process a batch enrollment. Valid values are:

0

Do not print the report.

1

Print the report.

4. Manual Review

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether you want to print the Manual Review Requested report when you process a batch enrollment. Valid values are:

0

Do not print the report.

1

Print the report.

5. No Action Taken

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether you want to print the No Action Taken report when you process a batch enrollment. Valid values are:

0

Do not print the report.

1

Print the report.

6. Changes

0 = Print all records

1 = Print changes only

Use this processing option to specify whether you want the reports to include all records or only the records that changed as a result of the batch enrollment. Valid values are:

0

Print all records.

1

Print changed records only

Unenrolling Employees Using Batch Enrollment

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Batch Enrollment.

To unenroll multiple employees from a benefit plan at the same time, use the Batch Enrollment program (R083800). If you add additional data selection criteria for the version that you create, you must include Benefit Status.

To preview the changes that will take place when you run the version that you have created, you can run the Batch Enrollment program in proof mode. After you review the reports to verify that the information is correct, you can run the Batch Enrollment program in final mode. To verify that the employees you selected are unenrolled, from the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1) choose Enrollment with Eligibility or Enrollment Overrides.

When you have successfully unenrolled the selected employees, you no longer need the enrollment parameters that you created for each plan from which employees were unenrolled. PeopleSoft recommends that you delete them from the Enrollment Parameters program (P08392).

Prerequisites

- ❑ Determine the plans or categories from which you need to unenroll employees.
- ❑ To create enrollment parameters for each plan from which you are unenrolling employees, enter the following information in the Enrollment Parameters program (P08392):
 - Benefit Status = *
 - Enrollment Status = ACT
 - Valid Plan = Y
 - Date Code = F
 - New Status = TRT

See *Setting Up Enrollment Parameters* in the *Benefits Guide* for more information.

Printing a Confirmation Statement

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Confirmation Statement.

After you enroll employees using batch enrollment, you can print a confirmation statement. The Confirmation Statement report (R083440) shows the benefit plans and benefit plan options in which an employee is enrolled. It also lists all applicable deductions, benefits, and accruals. Employees use this statement to confirm that they have been correctly enrolled according to their choices.

Processing Options for Confirmation Statement (R083440)

Date Tab

This processing option specifies the date that the system uses when it tests enrollment and selects plans for the report. Use this processing option to enter the effective date for the selection of plans and for testing enrollment. The confirmation statement cannot be processed without a valid date.

1. Effective Date

A Specific Date

Use this processing option to enter the effective date for the selection of plans and for testing enrollment. The confirmation statement cannot be processed without a valid date.

Print Tab

These processing options specify whether to print certain information on the report.

1. Employee Address

0 = Name Only

1 = Name and Address

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the employee's address. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print the employee's address. Valid values are:

0 or Blank

Do not print the employee's address.

1

Print the employee's address.

2. Employee Annual Salary

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the employee's annual salary. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print the employee's annual salary. Valid values are:

0 or Blank

Do not print the employee's annual salary.

1

Print the employee's annual salary.

3. Employee Age

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the employee's age. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print the employee's age. Valid values are:

0 or Blank

Do not print the employee's age.

1

Print the employee's age.

4. Employee Life Ins. Annual Salary

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the employee's life insurance annual salary. If you leave this field blank, the system does not print the employee's life insurance annual salary. Valid values are:

0 or Blank

Do not print the employee's life insurance annual salary.

1

Print the employee's life insurance annual salary.

5. Benefit Group Description

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the benefit group description. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print the benefit group description. Valid values are:

0 or Blank

Do not print the benefit group description.

1

Print the benefit group description.

6. Benefit Group Category Description

0 = Do Not Print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the benefit category description. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print the benefit group description. Valid values are:

0 or Blank

Do not print the benefit category description.

1

Print the benefit category description.

Working with Dependents and Beneficiaries

Some of the benefit plans that your organization offers can include coverage for employees' dependents. For example, the medical and dental plans might have options for spouse and family coverage. Other benefit plans, such as life insurance and retirement plans, require a beneficiary who is entitled to receive benefits from the plan in the event of the employee's death. Before you can enroll an employee's dependents in a benefit plan or enter a person as a beneficiary for a plan, you must create a record for those dependents and beneficiaries. These records include the following types of personal information about the dependents and beneficiaries:

- Birth date
- Disability information
- Student status
- Tax ID number

After you create a record for a dependent or beneficiary, you can link that record to the corresponding employee record. You can also enter supplemental data for dependents and beneficiaries. Supplemental data is any additional information that you want to store in the dependent and beneficiary database. For example, you can use supplemental data to track medical history by dependent.

You can review information about a dependent or beneficiary to verify that it is correct.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Enroll the employee in the benefit plans that allow eligible dependents and beneficiaries. See *Enrolling Employees* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up the relationships that can exist in UDC 08/RL. See *Setting Up User Defined Codes for Benefits* in the *Benefits Guide*.

Creating Dependent and Beneficiary Records

You create dependent records so that employees' dependents can participate in benefit plans, such as medical insurance. You create beneficiary records so that an employee's relative or friend will receive benefits from a plan, such as life insurance, in the event of the employee's death. A person can be both a dependent and a beneficiary of an employee.

After you create dependent and beneficiary records, you can link them to an eligible employee's record. Dependents are associated with specific benefit plans when their records are linked to the appropriate employee records.

Related Tasks

If you are using the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Benefits Administration feature to administer your company's COBRA and HIPAA programs, you must create dependent records for COBRA and HIPAA reporting to comply with government regulations.

► **To create dependent and beneficiary records**

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose *Dependent/Beneficiary Entry*.

1. On Work With Dependents/Beneficiaries, click Add.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft interface for the 'Dependent/Beneficiary Entry' form. The form is titled 'Dependent/Beneficiary Entry - Dependent/Beneficiary Entry' and has two tabs: 'Work With Dependents/Beneficiaries' and 'Dependent/Beneficiary Entry'. The 'Dependent/Beneficiary Entry' tab is active. The form is divided into several sections: 'General Information', 'School Information', 'Other Information', and 'Related Employee'. The 'General Information' section contains fields for 'Address Number' (5266), 'Gender' (M), 'Date of Birth' (02/15/67), and a checkbox for 'Use Employee's Address'. The 'School Information' section contains fields for 'High School Graduate' (Y), 'Full Time Student' (N), 'Employed' (Y), and 'School Attending'. The 'Other Information' section contains fields for 'Disability Flag' (N), 'Date of Medicare', 'Send Initial Letter (Y/N)' (N), 'Date of Disability', 'Date of Death', and 'Date of Notification'. The 'Related Employee' section contains a field for 'Employee Identification' (2006) and a checkbox for 'Walters, Annette'.

PeopleSoft®

Dependent/Beneficiary Entry - Dependent/Beneficiary Entry

Work With Dependents/Beneficiaries Dependent/Beneficiary Entry

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

General Information

Address Number 5266 Walters, Bob

Gender M

Date of Birth 02/15/67 ☐ Use Employee's Address

School Information

High School Graduate Y Employed Y

Full Time Student N School Attending

Other Information

Disability Flag N Date of Disability

Date of Medicare Date of Death

Send Initial Letter (Y/N) N Date of Notification

Related Employee

Employee Identification 2006 Walters, Annette

2. On Dependent/Beneficiary Entry, complete the following field to assign a specific address number to the person:

- Address Number

If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the next available number.

3. Complete the following fields:

- Gender
- Date of Birth

4. If the dependent or beneficiary has the same address as the employee, click the Employee Identification option.

The Employee Identification field appears.

5. Complete the following field:

- Employee Identification

A colored box following the employee's name indicates the current payroll status of the employee. Green indicates an active employee who is not included in the current payroll cycle. Fuchsia indicates an active employee who is included in the current payroll cycle. Red indicates a terminated employee, and yellow indicates an employee who is on a leave of absence.

6. Complete the following optional fields:

- Disability Flag
- Date of Disability
- Date of Medicare
- Send Initial Letter (Y/N)
- Date of Notification

7. If the person is a dependent, complete the following fields and click OK:

- High School Graduate
- Employed
- Full Time Student
- School Attending

When you click OK, Dependent/Beneficiary Entry closes.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft interface for "Dependent/Beneficiary Entry - Address Book Revision". At the top, there is a PeopleSoft logo and a blue header bar. Below the header, there is a toolbar with buttons for OK, Cancel, Form, and Tools. The main form area has a tabbed interface with tabs for Address Book, Mailing, Additional, Related Address, Cat Code 1 - 10, and Cat Code 11 - 30. The Address Book tab is currently selected. Inside this tab, there are several input fields: Alpha Name (Walters, Bob), Long Address Number (empty), Tax ID (221498989), Search Type (Q), and Business Unit (1). To the right of the Search Type and Business Unit fields, there are labels "Participants" and "Financial/Distribution Company" respectively. The form is designed with a clean, professional layout typical of enterprise software.

8. On Address Book Revision, click the Address Book tab.
9. Complete the following fields:
 - Alpha Name
 - Tax ID
10. Click the Mailing tab, and then complete the following field:
 - Mailing Name
11. If you did not choose the employee's address for the dependent or beneficiary, complete the following fields:
 - Address Line 1
 - City
 - State
 - Postal Code
 - Country
 - County
12. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Address Line 2
 - Address Line 3
 - Address Line 4
13. Click OK.

Processing Options for Dependent/Beneficiary Entry (P08901)

Process Tab

These processing options specify whether to automatically delete related records in other tables when you delete a record from the Participant file table (F08901). Deleting related records allows you to eliminate records that you do not need for another purpose.

1. Delete related records from the Address Book table (F0101)

0 = Do not delete the related record

1 = Delete the related record

Use this processing option to specify whether to automatically delete related dependent or beneficiary (search type Q) records from the Address Book Master table (F0101) when you delete a dependent or beneficiary record from the Participant file table (F08901). Valid values are:

0

Do not delete the related records.

1

Delete the related records.

2. Delete related records from the Dendent/Beneficiary Cross-Reference table (F08336)

0 = Do not delete the related records

1 = Delete the related records

Use this processing option to specify whether to automatically delete related dependent or beneficiary (search type Q) records from the Dep/Ben to Employee Plan X-Reference table (F08336) when you delete a dependent or beneficiary record from the Participant file table (F08901). The cross-reference table associates a dependent or beneficiary with an employee. The table also identifies the employee's benefit plans that cover the dependent or designated beneficiaries. Valid values are:

0

Do not delete the related records.

1

Delete the related records.

3. Do you want a generic F08336 record to be created when a dependent/beneficiary record is added?

0 = Do not add generic record

1 = Add generic record

Use this processing option to specify whether the system creates a generic record in the Dep/Ben to Employee Plan X-Reference table (F08336) when a new record is entered in the Participant file table (F08901).

Edit Tab

These processing options specify whether certain fields are required or optional. Depending on the requirements of your organization, you might not need to gather certain types of information.

1. Gender and Date of Birth fields

0 = Make these fields required

1 = Make these fields optional

Use this processing option to specify whether the Gender and Date of Birth fields are required or optional when entering a record for a dependent or beneficiary. Valid values are:

0

Make these fields required.

1

Make these fields optional.

2. School Attending field

0 = Make this field required

1 = Make this field optional.

Use this processing option to specify whether the School Attending field is required or optional when entering a record for a dependent or beneficiary who is a full-time student. Valid values are:

0

Make this field optional.

1

Make this field required.

Enrolling Dependents and Beneficiaries in Benefit Plans

After you create records for dependents and beneficiaries, you can enroll the dependents and beneficiaries in benefit plans. You can enroll a dependent or beneficiary in only those plans in which the employee is already enrolled.

Enrolling dependents and beneficiaries in benefit plans is for documentation purposes only. It does not generate instructions to make payroll deductions for benefits or beneficiary payments.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Enroll the employee in benefit plans. See *Enrolling Employees* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up UDC 08/RL to identify the relationships that dependents and beneficiaries can have with employees. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up UDC 08/DB to identify beneficiary designations, such as primary and contingent beneficiaries.
- ❑ Set up dependent and beneficiary records. See *Creating Dependent and Beneficiary Records* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up common settings to specify whether the dependents or beneficiaries who are related to an employee must be associated with a plan. See *Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.

► To enroll dependents and beneficiaries in benefit plans

From the *Daily Processing* menu (G08BB1), choose *Dependent/Beneficiary by Employee*.

1. On *Work with Employees*, complete any of the following fields and click *Find*:
 - Employee Identification
2. In the detail area, choose the employee record to which you want to link dependents or beneficiaries, and then click *Select*.

Dep. Ben. Address	Dependent/Beneficiary Name	Tax ID Number	R L	Description	Plan ID
<input type="checkbox"/> 5396	O'Malley, Rebecca	481926231	S	Spouse	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5514	O'Malley, Stephanie	658453612	C	Child	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5608	O'Malley, James R.	523453611	C	Child	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5688	O'Malley, Kara	523664522	C	Child	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5691	O'Malley, Adam	541221134	C	Child	

3. On Dependents/Beneficiaries By EE, complete the following fields in the detail area:
 - Dep./Ben. Address
 - R L
 - Plan ID
4. If you want to add a new dependent or beneficiary at this time, highlight a blank row in the grid and choose Dep/Ben Entry from the Row menu.
5. If the plan has options, complete the following field:
 - Add Opt
6. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Effective Date
 - Ending Date

The system displays a D in the DB field if the plan requires dependents, or a B if the plan requires beneficiaries. The system also displays the dependent's or beneficiary's birth date and tax ID number.

7. For a plan in which the person is a beneficiary, complete the following field:
 - DB Ty
 - Ben %

The total of the beneficiary percentages for each beneficiary type for a specific plan must equal 100%. For example, if an employee elects two primary beneficiaries for a life insurance plan and assigns one of these beneficiaries a beneficiary percentage of 50%, then the other primary beneficiary must also have a beneficiary percentage of 50%, for a total of 100%. The total of contingent beneficiaries for the same plan must also equal 100%.

8. Repeat steps 3 through 6 for each plan for which you want the person to be a dependent or beneficiary.

You might need to enter more than one record for a particular person. For example, you must enter three records for a person who is a dependent for the medical plan and the dental plan and is a beneficiary for the life insurance plan.

9. Click OK.

After you link a dependent or beneficiary record to an employee record, a field at the bottom of the Dependent/Beneficiary Entry form displays the employee's name and employee number. Also, the employee's mailing address can be updated to the dependent's or beneficiary's mailing address. If you turned on the Employee Identification option on Dependent/Beneficiary Entry form (W08901D), the linked employee's address updates the Dependents/Beneficiaries by EE Entry form (W08336B) if the addresses are different.

Entering Supplemental Data for Dependents and Beneficiaries

From the Dependent Beneficiary Supplemental Data menu (G08BSDD2), choose Dep/Ben Supplemental Data Entry.

Supplemental data is any type of additional information that you want to track about any of the following items or individuals:

- Requisitions
- Applicants
- Employees
- Jobs
- Dependents
- Beneficiaries
- Health safety administration

When you set up your Human Resources system, you identify the types of supplemental data (data types) that you want to track. Supplemental data is not required by the system.

You might include the following types of supplemental data for dependents and beneficiaries:

- Health information
- Emergency contacts

The method that you use to enter supplemental data is the same for any type of supplemental information that you track.

See Also

- ❑ *Working with the Supplemental Database* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide* for information about entering supplemental data
- ❑ *Reviewing Employee Enrollment* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about Dependent and Beneficiary reports

Working with Fund Allocations

Many companies offer employees a variety of investment options for retirement or investment plans, such as 401(k) plans. To set up a retirement or investment plan that includes several investment options, you set up each option as a separate accrual.

When you enroll an employee in a retirement or investment plan, you identify the percentage or amount of the contribution from the employee's wages and any percent or amount that the employer contributes. After you enroll an employee in the retirement or investment plan, you create fund allocations to define how the system distributes that total contribution among the available investment options.

To define the way in which an employee wants to distribute funds among investment options, you must add a new allocation. You also specify the percentage of the total contribution that the employee wants to contribute to each investment program.

You change a fund allocation whenever an employee wants to change his or her allocation among the investment programs that your company offers. The employee can allocate funds among all available investment programs, but the total must equal 100%.

The new allocations begin on the new start date. The previous allocations end one day prior to the new start date.

An employee might request that you revise fund allocation percentages or start dates. You can revise this information for the upcoming pay period only if the system has not yet made a deduction from the employee's pay. When any pre-payroll processing has occurred, you cannot revise the fund allocation, but must make a new allocation.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Link the accrual codes for each investment program to the deduction, benefit, or accrual (DBA) codes for the retirement or investment plan. See *Linking Allocation Funds to Plans* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Enroll the employee in the retirement or investment plan. See *Enrolling Employees* in the *Benefits Guide*.

► To revise fund allocation percentages

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Allocations by Employee.

1. On Work With Allocations By Employee, to locate the employee's allocations, complete the following fields:
 - Employee Identification
 - Plan ID
2. Click one of the following options and then click Find:
 - Current Enrollment
 - Prior Enrollment
 - All

3. Choose the record that contains the allocations that you want to change, and then choose Allocations by EE from the Row menu.
4. Type the correct percentage in the following field and click OK:
 - New Percent %

► **To revise fund allocation start dates**

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Allocations by Employee.

1. On Work With Allocations By Employee, to locate the employee's allocations, complete the following fields:
 - Employee Identification
 - Plan ID
2. Click one of the following options and then click Find:
 - Current Enrollment
 - Prior Enrollment
 - All
3. Choose the record that contains the allocation with the incorrect start date and click Delete.
4. On Delete Confirmation, click Yes.
5. Choose the record that contains the latest allocation for the enrollment, and then choose Allocations by EE from the Row menu.
6. Type the correct percentage in the following field and click OK:
 - New Percent %

Working with Enrollment Information

After you enroll employees in benefit plans, you need to ensure that enrollment information is accurate and current. For example, when any of the following events occur, you might need to change enrollment as described:

- An employee leaves your organization. You must end the employee's enrollment in benefit plans.
- An employee marries. The employee might need to change from the Employee Only medical plan to the Employee Plus Spouse plan.
- An employee is enrolled in the wrong plan. You must correct the mistaken enrollment.
- An employee chooses to increase the amount of life insurance coverage. You might need to change the amount or rate of a payroll deduction.

Many companies provide an open enrollment period once a year to allow employees to change their benefit elections. Employees can change the type of coverage that they have elected as well as add or remove a benefit plan as part of their coverage.

Working with Enrollment with Eligibility

When you need to change an employee's enrollment information for plans that have eligibility requirements, use the Enrollment with Eligibility program (P08334) to make the change.

When your organization discontinues a plan or an employee wants to stop participating in a plan, you must end the employee's enrollment in the plan. During an open enrollment period, you might need to end an employee's enrollment in one plan and then enroll the employee in another plan.

You also must end enrollment when you terminate an employee. When you end enrollment for a terminated employee, the system does not re-enroll the employee in required plans.

For plans that require an amount or rate, you occasionally might need to change that amount or rate. For example, an employee might want to change the percentage of salary to contribute to a retirement plan.

When you discover that an employee is enrolled in an incorrect plan or plan option, you must correct the mistaken enrollment. If you have not yet processed payroll for the employee, the system deletes the mistaken enrollment record. If you have already processed payroll for the employee, the system creates an audit record of the mistaken enrollment.

For a plan that has continuing eligibility requirements, you can verify an employee's eligibility in the plan. When an employee fails the continuing eligibility test, the system automatically ends the employee's enrollment in the plan and assigns the employee an ineligible status.

Certain events in an employee's life might require that the employee change enrollment in one or more plans. Marriage or the birth of a child are examples of life events. You can set the processing options for the Enrollment with Eligibility program to allow these changes.

► To end enrollment using eligibility

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment with Eligibility.

1. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following field:
 - Employee Identification
2. To limit the records that appear, click the following option:
 - Display Elected Plans and Plan Options
3. In the following field, type a date one day later than the date on which you want to end the enrollment:
 - Effective Date
4. Click Find.
5. To end enrollment in a plan on the date that you defined in the enrollment parameters, choose the plan and then choose Stop - Auto Dt/Sts from the Row menu.

If no enrollment parameters exist, the system ends the enrollment one day prior to the effective date.
6. To end enrollment in a plan on any date other than the date that you defined in the enrollment parameters, choose the plan and then choose Stop - OvrD Dt/Sts from the Row menu.

Enrollment with Eligibility - Stop - Override Date and Status

<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/>			
Employee No.	7500	McDougle, Cathy	
Plan ID	DENTAL	Dental Insurance	
Plan Option	ONE		
Enrollment Begin Date	01/01/05	Enrollment End Date	12/31/05
Enrollment Begin Status	ACT Active	Enrollment End Status	TRT Transfer
DBA Begin Date	01/01/05	DBA End Date	12/31/05

7. On Stop - Override Date and Status, complete the following fields and click OK:

- Enrollment End Date
- Enrollment End Status

On Enrollment with Eligibility, the system displays a circle with a line through it in the row header of the record for which you ended enrollment.

8. To cancel the change, double-click the row header for the plan.

9. To complete the change, click Submit.

After you submit the change, the circle with a line through it disappears.

When you end an employee's enrollment in a benefit plan for which employee payroll history exists, the system updates the employee's DBA instructions with an ending date for the associated DBA. Depending on how the enrollment ending date corresponds to the payroll cycle, the ending date for the DBA might differ from the enrollment ending date. Typically, the ending date for the DBA is the date on which the DBA was last recorded in the employee's payroll history; that is, the last time that a deduction was made from the employee's payroll. However, if the enrollment ending date is greater than the DBA history date, the date that the system assigns for the DBA ending date is the enrollment ending date. When you end an employee's enrollment in one plan at the same time that you enroll the employee in another plan, the effective date of the DBA associated with the new plan is equal to the effective enrollment date for the new plan.

► **To change an amount or rate using eligibility**

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment with Eligibility.

1. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following fields:
 - Employee Identification
 - Effective Date
2. To limit the records that appear, click the following option:
 - Display Elected Plans and Plan Options
3. Click Find.

4. Choose the plan for which you need to change the amount or rate, and then choose Change Amt or Rate from the Row menu.

You can change the amount or rate only for plans that have a beginning status that starts with the letter A and that allow an amount or rate change.

5. On Change Amount or Rate, type the amount or rate that the employee pays in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employee Payroll Ded DBA field.
6. If applicable, complete the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

If your company has set up the system to calculate the employer-paid DBA based on information in the employee-paid DBA, leave the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field blank. For this type of setup, the system calculates the amount or rate based on the value in the employee-paid field. If your company has not set up the system to calculate the employer-paid DBA based on information in the employee-paid DBA, type the amount or rate in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

7. Click OK to close the Change Amount or Rate form and continue with the change.
8. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, verify the following information:
 - A value of D appears in the row header for the record with the change
 - A triangle appears in the row header for the record with the change
 - The ending date is one day prior to the effective date for the record with the change
 - The system created a new record with the new rate
9. To complete the change, click Submit.

After you submit the change, the D and the triangle disappear.

► **To correct mistaken enrollment using eligibility**

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment with Eligibility.

1. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following fields:
 - Employee Identification
 - Effective Date
2. To limit the records that appear, click the following option:
 - Display Elected Plans and Plan Options
3. Click Find.
4. Choose the row containing the mistaken enrollment, and then choose Mistaken Enrollment from the Row menu.

On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, the system displays either a trashcan icon (no payroll history is associated with the record) or an X (payroll history is associated with the record) in the row header of the record that was a mistaken enrollment.

5. To accept the correction, click Submit.

► **To verify continuing eligibility in plans**

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment with Eligibility.

1. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following fields:
 - Employee Identification
 - Effective Date
2. To limit the records that appear, click the following option:
 - Display Elected Plans and Plan Options
3. Click Find.
4. From the Form menu, choose Retest Eligibility.

For any plan for which the employee is no longer eligible, a disabled record appears below the employee's current plans. Any plan for which eligibility information changed appears in blue letters.

► **To change enrollment due to a life event**

To change enrollment due to a life event, you must enter 1 in the Call Enrollment Event Form processing option on the Defaults tab.

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment with Eligibility.

1. On Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following fields and click Find:
 - Employee Identification
 - Effective Date
2. In the detail area, choose each record that contains a benefit plan or plan option for which you need to change enrollment options, and then choose Elect from the Row menu.
3. Click Submit.



The screenshot shows a PeopleSoft dialog box titled "Enrollment with Eligibility - Enrollment Event Code". The dialog box has a standard Windows-style title bar with "OK", "Cancel", and "Tools" buttons. Below the title bar, there are two input fields. The first field is labeled "Enrollment Event Code" and contains the text "MAR". The second field is labeled "Date Qualifying Life Event" and contains the date "02/14/05".

4. On Enrollment Event Code, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Enrollment Event Code
 - Date Qualifying Life Event

Working with Enrollment Overrides

You use the Enrollment Overrides program (P08330) to make changes to a plan in which you waived the eligibility requirements for an employee.

The Enrollment Overrides program requires more manual entry than the Enrollment with Eligibility program (P08334). Therefore, you should use the Enrollment Overrides program primarily for exception cases.

You typically need to use overrides to end an employee's enrollment in a plan when an employee's enrollment extends beyond the normal end date. This situation might occur as part of a severance agreement.

When you end enrollment by using overrides, you must enter the actual date on which you want to stop the plan for the employee.

For plans that require an amount or rate, you occasionally might need to change that amount or rate. For example, an employee might want to change the amount contributed to the 401(k) plan.

When you discover that an employee has been enrolled in the wrong plan or in the correct plan with the wrong option, you must correct the enrollment. After you correct the mistaken enrollment, enroll the employee in the correct plan. If you have not yet processed payroll for the employee, the system deletes the mistaken enrollment. If you have processed payroll for the employee, the system creates an audit record of the mistaken enrollment.

► To end enrollment using overrides

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment Overrides.

1. On Enrollment Overrides, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Employee Identification
2. To end enrollment in a single plan, complete the following fields for that plan and click OK:
 - End Status
 - Ending Date
3. To end enrollment in all plans, choose End Enrollment from the Form menu.

PeopleSoft®

Enrollment Overrides - Stop - Override Date and Status (Form)

OK Cancel Tools

Employee No. 7500 McDougle, Cathy

Enrollment End Date 12/30/05

Enrollment End Status TRT Transfer

4. On Stop - Override Date and Status, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Enrollment End Date
 - Enrollment End Status

When you end an employee's enrollment in a benefit plan for which employee payroll history exists, the system updates the employee's DBA instructions with an ending date for the associated DBA. Depending on how the enrollment ending date corresponds to the payroll cycle, the ending date for the DBA might differ from the enrollment ending date. When the enrollment ending date is greater than the DBA history date, the date that the system assigns for the DBA ending date is one day prior to the enrollment ending date. When the enrollment end date precedes the date on which the DBA was last recorded in the employee's payroll history, the DBA ending date is the payroll period end date that was last recorded in the DBA record.

Typically, when you end an employee's enrollment in one plan at the same time that you enroll the employee in another plan, the effective date of the DBA that is associated with the new plan is the same as the effective enrollment date for the new plan if the enrollment date is after the DBA history date. Otherwise, the new DBA begin date will be one day after the DBA payroll history date, which is different from the enrollment date. This situation generally occurs when you correct a mistaken enrollment after payroll has been processed.

► To change an amount or rate using overrides

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment Overrides.

1. On Enrollment Overrides, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Employee Identification
2. Choose the plan for which you need to change the amount or rate and then choose Amount/Rate from the Row menu.
3. On Change Amount or Rate, type the amount or rate that the employee pays in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employee Payroll Ded DBA field.
4. If applicable, complete the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

If your company has set up the system to calculate the employer-paid DBA based on information from the employee-paid DBA, leave this unlabeled field blank. For this type of setup, the system calculates the amount or rate based on the value in the employee-paid field. If your company has not set up the system to calculate the employer-paid DBA based on information in the employee-paid DBA, type the amount or rate in the unlabeled field to the right of the Employer Paid Benefit DBA field.

5. Click OK.

► **To correct a mistaken enrollment using overrides**

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Enrollment Overrides.

1. On Enrollment Overrides, to locate the employee's plans, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Employee Identification
2. Complete the following fields for the incorrect plan and click OK:
 - End Status

To enter a begin date for the correct plan that is the same as the begin date for the incorrect plan, you must enter an end status that begins with the letter X. The X end status allows you to enroll the employee in the new plan for the correct enrollment period and still track the incorrect plan for historical purposes.
 - Ending Date
3. To enroll the employee in the correct plan, complete the steps for enrolling employees.

You must manually refund any incorrect deduction when you correct mistaken enrollment. When you correct the information in the Human Resources system, the system does not automatically generate a refund payment.

See Also

- *Enrolling Employees Using Overrides* in the *Benefits Guide*

Reviewing Employee Enrollment

Employees often have questions about their enrollment in particular benefits. In addition, organizations frequently need information about total enrollment for specific plans. The system provides easy access to the information that you need in order to answer these types of questions.

You can review the details of the benefit plans in which an employee is enrolled. You can also review information about each plan and the employees enrolled in that plan. Additionally, you can run reports that list the following:

- Employees who are not enrolled in benefit plans that are defined as mandatory for either the employee's benefit group or for the plan
- Employees who are enrolled in benefit plans that are not available to members of their benefit group
- Employees who are not enrolled in a plan for categories that require participation
- Dependents who are ineligible for benefits because of age or educational status

Reviewing Benefits by Employee

You can review benefit information to answer employees' questions about the plans in which they are enrolled.

► To review benefits by employee

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Benefits by Employee.

1. On Work With Benefits by Employee, complete the following fields and click Find:
 - Employee Identification
 - Year
2. Review the information in the detail area.

Reviewing Employees by Benefit Plan

Frequently, you want to review all of the information for all of the employees who are enrolled in a specific benefit plan. You can review information by benefit plan and locate all of the historical and detail information for each employee.

► To review employees by benefit plan

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Employees by Benefit Plan.

1. On Work With Employees by Benefit Plan, complete the following fields and click Find:
 - Plan ID
 - Year
2. Review the information in the detail area.

Reviewing the Employee List by Benefit Group Report (R083492)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Employee List By Benefit Group.

This report lists all of the benefit groups and the employees who are enrolled in those benefit groups. This report includes information about each employee's job type, job step, pay frequency, pay class, and employment status.

Reviewing the Benefit Enrollment by Plan Report (R083493)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Enrollment by Plan.

Use this report to review each plan and the employees enrolled in each plan. This report includes previously enrolled employees, the ending status, and the ending date.

Reviewing the Benefit Enrollment Outside Group Report (R083470)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Enrollment Outside Group.

This report lists all employees who are enrolled in benefit plans that are not available to members of their benefit group. After you identify employees who are enrolled in the wrong benefit group, you can enroll them in the correct benefit plans.

Processing Options for Benefit Enrollment Outside Group (R083470)

Edits Tab

These processing options specify the effective "as of" date and whether to evaluate all enrollments or only active enrollments.

1. Effective "As Of" date:

Use this processing option to specify the effective "As Of" date for determining enrollment statistics. A default of blank will use today's date.

2. Evaluate active enrollments:

1 - Evaluate only active enrollments

0 - Evaluate all enrollments

Use this processing option to specify whether all enrollments or only active enrollments should be evaluated. Valid values are:

0 Evaluate all enrollments based on the "As Of" date specified in a previous processing option.

-
- 1 Evaluate only active enrollments.
-

Reviewing the Mandatory Participation Exception Report (R083450)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Mandatory Participation Exception Report.

Companies often have one or more benefit plans that are mandatory for some or all employees. The Mandatory Participation Exception report lists all employees who, because of their group status or the requirements of the plan, are not enrolled in the mandatory benefit plans but should be. You can use the report to identify the employees who are not enrolled in the mandatory plans, and then you can enroll them.

Processing Options for Mandatory Participation Exception Report (R083450)

Options

1. Enter the "As Of" date to be used for the exception report. All active employees on the selected date will be tested. Default of blank will use today's date.
-

Reviewing the Required Elections in Benefits Report (R083480)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Required Elections in Benefits.

This report lists all employees who are not enrolled in any benefit plan within a category that requires plan participation. Also, if you specify a particular plan in the processing option, you can identify the employees who are missing enrollment in that plan.

Processing Options for Required Elections in Benefits (R083480)

Options

1. Enter the effective or "As Of" date for determining enrollment status. A default of blank will use today's date.
 2. Enter a single plan to verify enrollment. Employees who are not enrolled in this plan will display if the plan is available for their benefit group. A default of blank will evaluate all enrollments using the "As Of" date above.
-

Printing a Benefit Enrollment Form (R083430)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Enrollment Form.

This report creates a personal enrollment form for an individual employee. The form shows all effective plans and plan options for the employee and shows rates for all of the plans and plan options.

Processing Options for Benefit Enrollment Form (R083430)

Defaults Tab

These processing options specify the default dates that the system uses for selecting plans, determining employee eligibility, and calculating the employee's age. They also specify whether the system uses the employee's identification number or the employee's tax ID number as the default value for the employee tax number.

1. Effective Date

A specific date

Blank = system date

Use this processing option to specify the effective date for the selection of plans and the determination of employee eligibility. To use the system date as the effective date, leave this processing option blank.

2. Age As Of Date

A specific date

Blank will not show age

Use this processing option to specify any date of a given year. The system uses this value and the employee's date of birth to calculate the employee's age. Running this process allows the system to update the Employee Age field on the Personal form (W0801EMPD). To use the system date leave this processing option blank.

3. Employee Tax Id Number

0 = Print Employee Id Number

1 = Show Tax Id Number

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the employee's tax ID number or the employee's identification number.

0 Print the employee's identification number.

1 Print the employee's tax ID number.

Print Tab

These processing options specify whether to print certain information on the report.

1. Employee Address

0 = Do not print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to choose whether to print the employee's address.

Valid values are:

0 Do not print.

1 Print.

2. Benefit Group Additional Description

0 = Do not print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print an additional description for the benefit group. Valid values are:

0 Do not print.

1 Print.

3. Plan Category Additional Description

0 = Do not print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the description for the plan category. Valid values are:

0 Do not print.

1 Print.

4. Plan Remarks

0 = Do not print

1 = Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print plan remarks. Valid values are:

0 Do not print.

1 Print.

5. Test Eligibility

0 = Do not test

1 = Test

Use this processing option to specify which benefit plans to print. Valid values are:

0 Print all plans in the employee's benefit group.

1 Print only plans for which the employee is eligible.

Reviewing the Dep/Ben by Plan ID and Employee Report (R083490)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Dep/Ben by Plan ID and Employee.

This report lists the employees who have dependents or beneficiaries enrolled in each benefit plan. It includes information about each dependent, such as the relationship to the employee and the dependent or beneficiary type.

Reviewing the Dep/Ben Exception Report (R083460)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Dep/Ben Exception Report.

Some benefit plans require that employees specify dependents or beneficiaries. Run the Dep/Ben Exception report to identify employees who are actively enrolled in benefit plans but who have not provided the required information about dependents or beneficiaries. You should notify these employees so that they can provide this information.

Plans that are not active on the "as of" date and employees who are not enrolled on the "as of" date are not included in the report.

Processing Options for Dep/Ben Exception Report (R083460)

Options

1. Enter the "As Of" date to be used for the exception report. All employees enrolled in the selected plans on this date will be tested. Default of blank will use today's date.
 2. Enter a '1' to print active enrollment records only. Default of blank will print all enrollment records.
-

Reviewing the Dep/Ben Missing Tax ID, Gender, or DOB Report (R083491)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Dep/Ben Missing Tax ID, Gender or DOB.

Use this report to locate dependent or beneficiary records that do not contain a tax ID, gender, or date of birth. You should notify the appropriate employees so that they can provide this information.

Reviewing Dependent Status Reports (R083496)

Use one of the following navigations:

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Non-Qualifying Dependents.

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose All Dependents Over Maximum Age.

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Check Student Institutions.

Use any of the three dependent status reports to determine whether dependents are eligible for benefits according to their age and student status:

Non-Qualifying Dependents

This report lists all dependents who are over the maximum age for all dependents and are not enrolled as full-time students. This report also lists all dependents who are over the maximum age for full-time students, regardless of student status.

All Dependents Over Maximum Age

This report lists all dependents who are over the maximum age for all dependents. Dependents who are full-time students are listed with the names of the schools in which they are enrolled.

Check Student Institutions

This report lists the schools in which all dependents between the maximum age for all dependents and the maximum age for full-time students are enrolled. You can use this list to verify that the schools are accredited institutions.

Processing Options for Non-Qualifying Dependents (R083496)

General

Calculate the dependent's age as of the specified date range:

1. Beginning Date

A default of blank will use today's date:

2. Ending Date

A default of blank will use one day after the Beginning Date

Max. Age Range

1. Enter the maximum age for which all dependents are eligible.

A default of blank will use an age of 17.

2. Enter the maximum age for which full time students are eligible as dependents.

A default of blank will use an age of 22.

Reviewing the Dependent/Beneficiary Supplemental Data Report (R080415)

From the Dependent Beneficiary Supplemental Data menu (G08BSDD2), choose Dep/Ben Supplemental Data Report.

To review complete supplemental information for one or more dependents or beneficiaries, run the Dependent/Beneficiary Supplemental Data report. This report compiles all of the supplemental data for a dependent or beneficiary into an easy-to-read format.

Processing Options for Dep/Ben Supplemental Data Report (R080415)

Processing

1. Enter a '1' to bypass printing the Tax ID on the report. A default of blank will print the Tax ID.

2. Enter a '1' to bypass printing text information on the report. A default of blank will print the text.

Reviewing the Dep/Ben Data by Data Type Report (R080405)

From the Dependent Beneficiary Supplemental Data menu (G08BSDD2), choose Dep/Ben Data by Data Type.

To review a list of all dependents and beneficiaries who have information entered in a particular supplemental data type, you can print the Dep/Ben Data by Data Type report.

Working with Employee Benefit Statements

Employers in the United States typically pay a significant portion of an employee's total compensation for benefit and tax payments. These payments made by the employer are nearly invisible to the employee. You can create a benefit statement that shows employees the funds spent on their behalf. The benefit statement can include specific information about an employee's compensation and benefits such as:

- Base salary or regular earnings
- Specific additional earnings, such as bonuses
- Employee and employer contributions to specific insurance benefits
- Paid time off, such as holiday or vacation time
- Taxes such as FICA, unemployment, and workers' compensation

When you create a benefit statement, you create benefit statement headings that correspond to the categories of information that you want to display on the benefit statement. For example, you might have benefit statement headings such as medical insurance, vacation pay, taxes, and so on. For each benefit statement heading, you select the PDBAs or tax types that will provide the amount spent on each type of compensation.

After you have gathered information for the benefit statement using benefit statement headings, you can merge a benefit statement form with a list of employees who should receive a benefit statement. You use the MailMerge feature of Microsoft Word to combine the benefit statement form and list of employees to create a customized benefit statement for each employee.

Setting Up a Benefit Statement

When you set up a benefit statement, you assign a code and description that identifies the benefit statement. You might set up different benefit statements for different groups of employees, depending on the kind of compensation and benefits that each group receives.

You also need to specify the MailMerge document that you will use to create the benefit statement. The MailMerge document is a Microsoft Word document that contains the structure of the benefit statement.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up a MailMerge document for the benefit statement using the Benefit Statement MailMerge Data Structure (D083305). For more information, see *Adding MailMerge Documents* in the *Foundation Guide*.

► To set up a benefit statement

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Statement.

Benefit Statement - Benefit Statement

Cancel Form Tools



1. Create a Benefit Statement



2. Create and Define a Benefit Statement Heading



3. Associate Headings to Statement



4. Print the Statement

1. On Benefit Statement, click Create a Benefit Statement.
2. On Work with Benefit Statement, click Add.

Benefit Statement - Benefit Statement Revision

OK Cancel Tools



Benefits Statement

ANNUAL

Description

Annual Benefits Statement

Mail Merge Document

GENERIC

3. On Benefit Statement Revision, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Benefits Statement
 - Description
 - Mail Merge Document

Setting Up Benefit Statement Headings

Benefit statement headings correspond to the categories of information that will appear on a benefit statement. You need to set up a benefit statement heading for each type of earning, benefit, or tax that you want to appear on the benefit statement. For example, you can set up a benefit statement for each type of insurance provided, for each significant type of pay (regular earnings, vacation pay, and so on), and for specific taxes.

When you create a benefit statement heading, you specify whether the heading corresponds to benefits or earnings. For example, company-paid insurance and taxes are all benefit-type headings, but regular pay types are earnings-type headings. The system uses the totals of the benefit-type headings and earnings-type headings to calculate the percentage of benefits that are company-paid.

You need to cross-reference each heading to either a PDBA or a tax type that supplies the amounts of employee and employer contributions for that heading, and indicate whether the amount is employer- or employee- paid. If the heading corresponds to a type of pay or a benefit plan, cross-reference a PDBA. If the heading corresponds to a tax, cross-reference a tax area and tax type. You must cross-reference either a PDBA or a tax area and type to each heading that you want to include on the benefit statement.

► To add a benefit statement heading

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Statement.

1. On Benefit Statement, click Create and Define a Benefit Statement Heading.
2. On Work with Benefit Statement Heading, click Add.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft interface for the 'Benefit Statement - Benefit Statement Heading Revision' window. The window has a title bar with 'PeopleSoft' and a standard toolbar with 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Tools' buttons. Below the toolbar, there is a form with three fields: 'Benefit Statement Heading' with a dropdown menu showing 'BENEFITS', 'Heading Description' with a text input field containing 'Benefits', and 'Heading Type' with a dropdown menu showing 'B'.

3. On Benefit Statement Heading Revision, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Benefit Statement Heading
 - Heading Description
 - Heading Type

► **To cross-reference PDBAs**

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Statement.

1. On Benefit Statement, click Create and Define a Benefit Statement Heading.
2. On Work with Benefit Statement Heading, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Benefit Statement Heading
3. Choose Benefits or Earnings in the detail area.
4. From the Row menu, choose PDBA Ref.

PeopleSoft®

Benefit Statement - PDBA Heading Cross Reference Detail

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Benefit Statement Heading BENEFITS Benefits ☐ Display Selected

Benefit Statement Heading Type B Benefits

Records 1 - 10

	ER Paid 'X'	EE Paid 'X'	PDBA Code	PDBA Type	PDBA Description	Effect On Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>			1	P	REGULAR	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			4	P	1STLASTCHK	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			15	P	RETROPAY	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			35	P	PIECERATE	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			100	P	OVERTIME15	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			110	P	OVERTIME20	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			204	P	TUITREIM-NTX	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			205	P	TUITREIM-TAX	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			250	P	RELOCATION	Used for Deductions & Accruals
<input type="radio"/>			300	P	SICK PAY	Used for Deductions & Accruals

5. On PDBA Heading Cross Reference Detail, complete either of the following fields in the QBE row and click Find:
 - PDBA Code
 - PDBA Type
6. To indicate that you want to cross-reference a benefit, type an X in the following field:
 - ER Paid 'X'

The system does not allow you to enter an X in the ER Paid field for a deduction code because deductions can only be employee-paid.

7. If this is a deduction that you want to cross-reference, type an X in the following field:

- EE Paid 'X'

The system does not allow you to enter an X in the EE Paid field for a PDBA code, such as a pay type code, that can only be employer-paid.

The employer-paid and employee-paid amounts from all the PDBAs that you cross-reference to a single heading will be totaled to produce total employer and employee contributions for that heading.

8. To review your cross-references, click the following option to turn it on:

- Display Selected

9. When you have cross-referenced all the PDBAs that you want, click OK.

► To cross-reference tax information

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Statement.

1. On Benefit Statement, click Create and Define a Benefit Statement Heading.
2. On Work with Benefit Statement Heading, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Benefit Statement Heading
3. Choose TAXES from the detail area and choose Tax Ref. from the Row menu.

PeopleSoft®

Benefit Statement - Tax Heading Cross Reference Detail

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Benefit Statement Heading Taxes ☐ Display Selected

Benefit Statement Heading Type Benefits

Records 1 - 10 ☒ Customize Grid ☐

	ER Paid 'X'	EE Paid 'X'	Tax Area	Tax Type	CO EE	Tax Type Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>			01	F	E	ALDEPARTMENTOFREVENUE
<input type="radio"/>			02	F	E	AKDEPARTMENTOFREVENUE
<input type="radio"/>			03	F	E	AZDEPARTMENTOFREVENUE
<input type="radio"/>			04	F	E	ARDEPARTMENTOFREVENUE
<input type="radio"/>	X		05	C	C	CAFUI
<input type="radio"/>		X	05	F	E	CAEMPLOYMENTDEVELOPMENTDEPT
<input type="radio"/>	X		05	H	C	CAUNEMPLOYMENTINSURANCE
<input type="radio"/>		X	05	I	E	CASDIEMPLOYEEPAID
<input type="radio"/>			05	MW	C	CAMINIMUMWAGE
<input type="radio"/>	X		05	W	C	CAWORKERSCOMPENSATION

4. On Tax Heading Cross Reference Detail, complete either of the following fields in the QBE line and click Find:
 - Tax Area
 - Tax Type
5. Type an X in either of the following fields for each tax area that you want to cross-reference, and then click OK:
 - ER Paid 'X'
 - EE Paid 'X'

To produce the total of the employer and employee contributions for a heading, the system adds together the amounts from all of the tax areas that you cross-reference to a single heading.
6. To review your cross-references, click the following option to turn it on:
 - Display Selected

Linking Headings to a Benefit Statement

You link headings to a benefit statement to specify which benefit statements that you have created should appear on a particular benefit statement. You also use sequence numbers to specify the order in which the headings appear on the benefit statement. You can link as many as ten headings of each heading type (benefit, earnings, or other).

► To link headings to a benefit statement

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Statement.

1. On Benefit Statement, click Associate Headings to Statement.

PeopleSoft®

Benefit Statement - Associate Benefit Statement Heading

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Benefits Statement: ANNUAL Annual Benefits Statement

Mail Merge Document: GENERIC Benefits Statement

Display Headings

☒ All ☐ Benefits ☐ Earnings ☐ Others ☐ Display Selected

Records 1 - 4 Customize Grid

	Heading Seq. No	Benefit Statement Heading	Heading Description	Heading Type	Type Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	2	BENEFITS	Benefits	B	Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	3	TAXES	Taxes	B	Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	1	EARNINGS	Earnings	E	Earnings
<input type="radio"/>					

2. On Associate Benefit Statement Heading, complete the following field:
 - Benefits Statement
3. To narrow your search, click one of the following options in the Display Headings area, and then click Find:
 - All
 - Benefits
 - Earnings
 - Others
4. Complete the following field in the detail area for each heading that you want to include on the benefit statement and click OK:
 - Heading Seq. No

Printing Benefit Statements

When you print benefit statements, the system uses the data selection on a version of the Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge program (R083305) to generate the list of employees who will receive a benefit statement. The system merges this list with the MailMerge document that you specified when you set up the benefit statement to create a customized benefit statement for each employee.

You must specify the name of the benefit statement in the processing options of the Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge program. You also specify the date range for the benefit statement in these processing options. The system uses the dates that you enter in the processing options, along with the PDBAs and tax areas that you have cross-referenced to headings, to produce total employer and employee contributions for each heading for each employee. The system retrieves the amounts of employer and employee contribution from the Employee Transaction History Summary table (F06146).

Note

Benefit statements are produced as Microsoft Word documents. You must have Microsoft Word in order to print benefit statements.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up a version of the Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge program (R083305) with a data selection that selects the employees for whom you want to create benefit statements. See *Creating a Batch Version* and *Accessing Data Selection and Sequencing for Batch Versions* in the *Foundation Guide*.
- ❑ Enter the name of your benefit statement and specify the date range for the benefit statement in the processing options for your version of the Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge program. You can access the version list for the Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge program by choosing Versions from the Form menu on the Benefit Statement form.

► **To print benefit statements**

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Benefit Statement.

1. On Benefit Statement, click Print the Statement.



PeopleSoft®

Benefit Statement - Version

OK Cancel Tools

Please Enter a Benefit Statement Version

Version SALA

2. On Version, complete the following field and click OK:
 - Version

As with other reports, you can print your benefit statements directly or display them online. If you choose to display the benefit statement online, the system takes you to a Microsoft Word document of the benefit statements. You can review or print the benefit statements.

Processing Options for Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge (R083305)

Define

1. Benefits Statement Name
 2. Month - From
 3. Year - From
 4. Month - Through
 5. Year - Through
-

Flexible Benefits Overview

Flexible benefit plans, also called flex plans, allow employees to select the benefit choices that meet their needs. Employers provide employees with flex credits that they can use to "purchase" the benefit plans that they want. Flex credits can be provided in a lump sum that is based on factors such as length of service or in a lump sum that is the same for all employees. Flex credits can also be awarded upon selection of certain benefit plans.

Each benefit plan has corresponding costs or credits. Plans that are less costly to the employer have a lower flex cost to the employee. For example, a medical plan that includes family coverage might cost an employee 15 flex credits, while an employee-only medical plan might cost only 5 flex credits. A plan that is particularly inexpensive might carry a flex credit to encourage employees to choose that plan over a more costly plan.

Organizations typically use one of the following methods to administer flexible benefit plans:

- The employer provides a single lump sum of flex credits that employees can use to purchase any benefits covered, including medical, dental, and certain disability plans.
- The employer provides a single lump sum or multiple lump sums of flex credits that can be used only to purchase a specific *category* of benefits. For example, an employer might provide a 200.00 USD per month flex credit that the employee uses to purchase medical coverage, as well as a 50.00 USD per month flex credit that can be used to purchase dental insurance.

When an employee selects a combination of benefit plans for which the cost exceeds the credits available to the employee, the difference is deducted from the employee's pay through a pretax payroll deduction.

Benefits administrators can enroll employees in flex benefit plans through the Enrollment with Eligibility program (P08334). Employees can also enroll themselves through the self-service benefits programs. In both cases, the system maintains a running total of flex credits that are available, spent, and remaining for each employee.

Enrolling in Flex Benefit Plans

You can enroll employees in flex benefit plans using the Enrollment with Eligibility program (P08334). You can also let employees enroll themselves in benefit plans using the self-service applications. In either case, enrolling in flex plans follows the same process as enrolling in plans that are not flex plans.

The only visible difference between flex and nonflex enrollment is the information that appears on the enrollment form. If a benefit group does not offer flex plans, the system displays the total employee payroll deduction as plan elections are made. If a benefit group offers flex plans, the system dynamically updates various flex amounts on the enrollment form.

PeopleSoft®

Enrollment with Eligibility - Work With Enrollment With Eligibility

Select Find Submit Close Retest Eligibility Form Row Tools

Employee Identification 2275 Nguyen, Daniel

Effective Date 01/01/00 ☐ Display Elected Plans and Plan Options

General Flex Elections

Flex Credits Available 40.00 Non Flex Payroll Deduction

Flex Credits Spent 0.00 Flex Payroll Deduction 0.00

Flex Credits Remaining 40.00 Total Payroll Deductions 0.00

Records 1 - 11

	Category	Category Rule	Plan ID	Plan Description	Plan Option
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FLEXMED	No rules apply-select any ite	FMEDEE	Medical Flex Ee Only	
<input type="checkbox"/>			FMEDEE+1	Medical Flex Ee + 1	
<input type="checkbox"/>			FMEDEE+2	Medical Flex Ee + 2 or More	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FLEXDEN	No rules apply-select any ite	FDENTEE	Dental Flex Ee Only	
<input type="checkbox"/>			FDENTEE1	Dental Flex Ee + 1	
<input type="checkbox"/>			FDENTEE2	Dental Flex Ee + 2 or More	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXVIS	No rules apply-select any ite	FVISEE	Vision Flex Ee Only	
<input type="checkbox"/>			FVISEE1	Vision Flex Ee + 1	

The following table describes how the system calculates the information in the fields on the Flex Elections tab for flex benefit plans:

Flex Credits Available	Flex credits available are calculated as the total of the flex credits that are awarded in a lump sum and the flex credits that are awarded as a result of enrolling in specific plans.
Flex Credits Spent	Flex credits spent are the total flex credits that an employee used to enroll in selected plans.
Flex Credits Remaining	<p>Flex credits remaining are the flex credits spent subtracted from the flex credits that are available. If the remaining flex credits are a negative amount, the system displays a message that indicates that the employee has overspent flex credits, which results in a flex payroll deduction. The system automatically updates the DBA that is referenced in the employee flex deduction plan with the amount of the negative remaining balance.</p> <p>If your organization tracks and rewards positive remaining credits, the benefits administrator must manually enter that amount in the appropriate plan DBA.</p>

Non Flex Payroll Deduction	The nonflex payroll deductions amount represents the total cost of nonflex plans in which an employee has enrolled. The system displays this amount for enrollment in groups that offer flex plans.
Flex Payroll Deduction	The flex payroll deduction is the amount that results from an employee overspending flex credits. The system displays this amount only if the remaining flex credits amount is negative.
Total Payroll Deductions	The total payroll deductions represent the total amount that will be deducted from an employee's pay per pay period to pay for benefit plans. This amount is the total of nonflex payroll deductions and the flex payroll deduction.

See Also

- *Enrolling Employees Using Eligibility* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about enrolling employees in benefit plans

Benefits Administration Setup

Before you can use the Benefits Administration feature of your Human Resources system, you must define certain information that the system uses when it processes benefits administration functions.

When you set up the benefits administration information, you define all the benefit plans that your company uses. Benefit plans include medical coverage and retirement plans. Before you can enroll employees in benefit plans, you must set up benefit plan information.

When you set up a benefit plan, you include the associated deductions, benefits, and accruals (DBAs), and define the following information:

- Effective dates
- Provider or trustee
- Payroll deduction and benefit information
- Eligibility tables

In some cases, the coverage for a plan can vary from employee to employee. For example, in a medical plan, employees might be allowed to choose between individual coverage (employee only) and family coverage (employee plus family). For plans such as these, you can either set up separate plans for each variation or create a single plan and set up plan options for each variation.

To simplify the process of enrolling employees in benefit plans, you can set up group information, which includes benefit groups and benefit categories. For example, you could set up a benefit group for all management personnel. Your organization might have several benefit categories that apply to the management group, such as medical, dental, and life insurance. You can also link the benefit categories to the benefit groups. After you set up the benefit plans, groups, and categories, you can link the benefit plans and options to the benefit categories.

Employees' eligibility for benefit plans might depend on various factors, such as length of service or age. After you set up a benefit plan, you must set up tables that define the eligibility rules for the benefit plan. Typically, eligibility rules are based on the following criteria:

- Age
- Length of service
- Number of hours worked

When you enroll an employee in a benefit plan, the system uses eligibility rules to verify that the employee meets the criteria required to participate in the plan. You can also use eligibility rules to verify that employees continue to meet the criteria after they are enrolled in a plan.

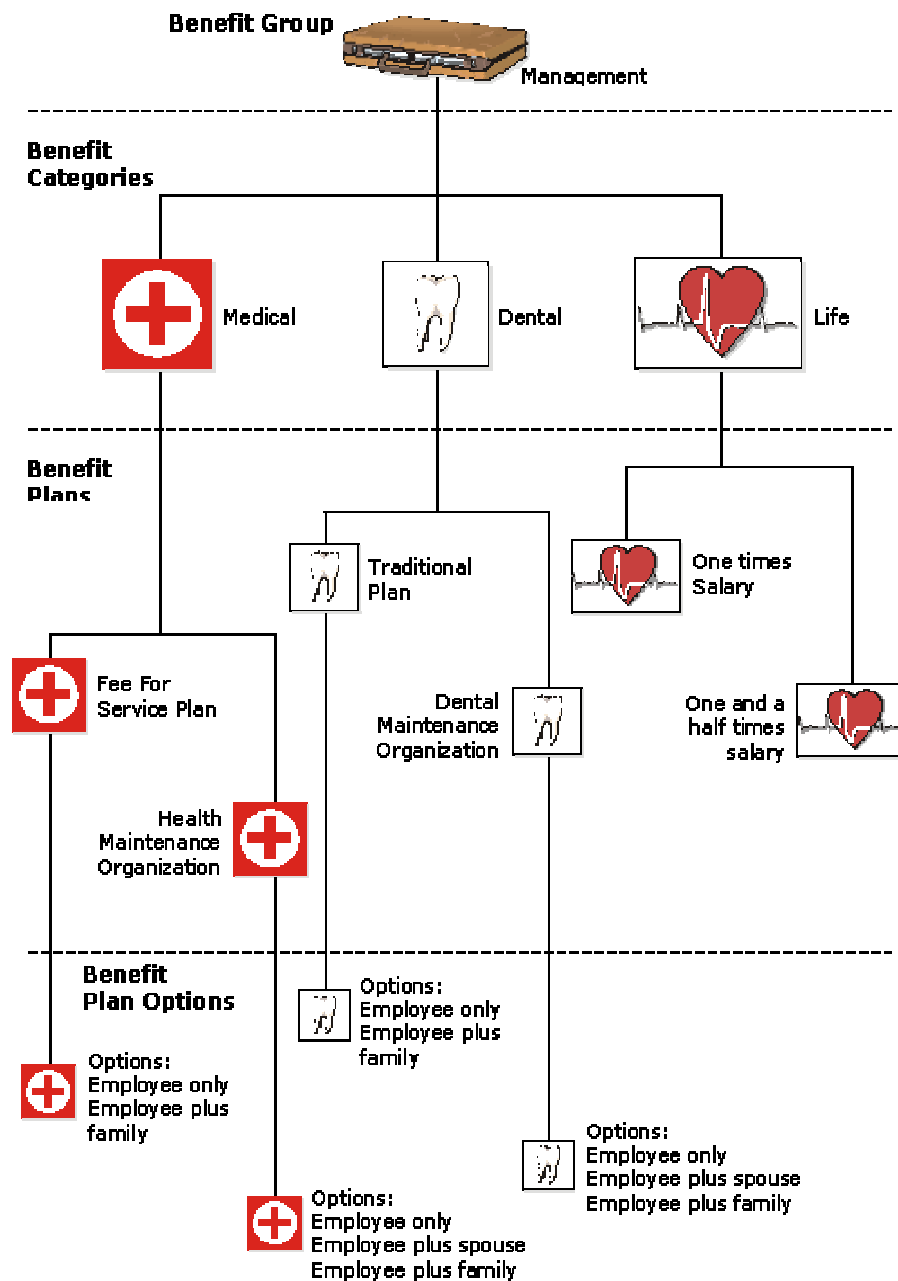
If you have set up any eligibility tables that are based on hours worked (method H), you must set up pay type tables. The system uses pay type tables to calculate the number of hours that an employee worked, which determines the employee's eligibility.

To define the dates on which employees can be enrolled in a benefit plan after they have passed or failed the eligibility tests, you set up date codes. You can set up date codes in one of the following ways:

- By a specific day of the month
- By amount of time after a specific date
- By a specific enrollment date

When you set up the enrollment parameters, you define which action the system uses to determine eligibility when you enroll employees using the enrollment with eligibility feature.

The following graphic illustrates how benefit groups, categories, plans, and plan options are related:



The system stores the information that you set up in various tables, as shown in the following list:

1. Categories within Benefit Groups (F08350)
 - Generic Message/Rates (F00191)
 - General Message Detail (F00192)
2. Plans within Benefit Categories (F08351)
 - Generic Message/Rates (F00191)
 - General Message Detail (F00192)
 - Benefits Plan Master (F08320)
 - Plan Additional Options (F083202)

See Also

- ❑ *Employee Self-Service Benefits Setup* in the *Human Capital Management Self-Service Guide* for more information about setting up self-service applications

Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems

Many fields throughout the EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management systems accept only user defined codes. You can customize fields in your system by setting up user defined codes to meet the needs of your business environment.

User defined codes are stored in tables that relate to a specific system and code type. For example, 07/PY represents system 07 (Payroll) and user defined code type PY (Pay Cycle Codes). User defined code tables define which codes are valid for the individual fields in your system. If you enter a code that is not valid for a field, the system displays an error message. For example, in the Pay Cycle field, you can enter only those codes that are included in user defined code table 07/PY.

You can access all of the user defined code tables through a single user defined code form. After you choose a user defined code form from a menu, you can change the system code and user defined code type to access another user defined code table. The system stores user defined codes in the User Defined Codes table (F0005). You can also print a list of all user defined code tables to review.

Note

You might need to set up some additional user defined codes that are specific to the countries in which you conduct business.

Caution

User defined codes are central to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems. You must be thoroughly familiar with user defined codes before you change them.

See Also

- ❑ *User Defined Codes* in the *Foundation Guide* for complete instructions for setting up user defined codes
- ❑ The global solutions guide for your country for country-specific information about user defined codes

Setting Up User Defined Codes for Benefits

The user defined codes described in the following sections are specific to the Benefits Administration feature of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources system.

Data Items Based From (08/D1)

You use these codes to specify the date from which eligibility is calculated. For example, if you want an employee to be eligible for a benefit plan 30 days after he or she begins employment with the company, you use code DST, which refers to the data item for the Date Started field.

Data Items for Dates to Follow (08/D2)

You use these codes to specify the date for the system to use in conjunction with either the Date of Month field or the End of Month field on the Define Date Codes form to enroll the employee in a benefit plan after he or she has passed eligibility testing. A * specifies the date on which the employee either passes or fails eligibility.

Dependent/Beneficiary Relationship (08/RL)

You use these codes to define the relationship of the dependent or beneficiary to the employee. Examples of these codes are spouse, parent, child, or other relationship.

Use the Special Handling field in this code to limit a relationship to one of the following:

- D - Dependent only
- B - Beneficiary only
- A - Both a dependent and a beneficiary

For example, using the special handling code, you can specify that a spouse relationship qualifies as both a dependent and a beneficiary, but that a friend relationship qualifies a friend to be only a beneficiary.

Dependent/Beneficiary Type (08/DB)

You use dependent/beneficiary type codes in conjunction with dependent/beneficiary relationship codes to further define the relationship of the dependent or beneficiary to the employee. For example, when determining beneficiaries for life insurance, you might designate a primary beneficiary to collect the benefit. You might also designate a secondary beneficiary to collect the life insurance benefit in the event that the primary beneficiary is no longer living. Examples of dependent/beneficiary type codes are Primary and Secondary.

Employee Benefit Status (06/EA)

You use these codes to indicate an employee's status when you test for benefit eligibility. A * indicates that the guidelines refer to all employee actions that are not otherwise specified. Do not change the codes that are hard-coded, such as A (Active) and X (Terminated). These are required codes in the system.

Enrollment Status (08/ES)

You use enrollment status codes to indicate the status of an employee's enrollment in a plan. When you set up enrollment status codes, you must use the following restrictions for the definitions:

- All codes that indicate active participation in a plan must begin with the letter A.
- All codes that indicate an ending status that does not result in a new enrollment (such as a termination) must have the letter X in the first position of Description 2 field on the User Defined Codes form.
- A code that begins with the letter X, when used as an ending status, represents a mistaken enrollment. No employee DBA instructions are written.
- An * indicates all statuses not otherwise specified.

Event Codes (08/BE)

You use event codes to indicate events that occur for which employees are allowed to change their benefit information using benefits self-service. Examples of event codes include marriage, birth of a child, new hire, and open enrollment.

Pay Type Table (08/TT)

You use pay type table codes to define different groups of pay types. These pay type tables are used to identify which pay types should be used for calculating certain benefit eligibility information. For example, if employees must work 160 hours before they are eligible for medical benefits, you must define which pay types count towards the 160 hours. If sick, vacation, or leave time should not be included in calculating the employees' accumulated hours for the purposes of testing eligibility, you would not include sick, vacation, or leave pay types in the pay type table that is associated with the eligibility table for your medical plan.

Plan Status (08/ST)

You use plan status codes to define the current state of a benefit plan. For example, you can use A to define the plan as active or N to define the plan as inactive. This code is used for informational purposes only and does not affect any system calculations or processes.

Plan Type (08/PT)

You use plan type codes to identify and group specific types of benefit plans. For example, you can use L to identify life insurance plans and M to identify medical plans.

Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management

You use the common settings for human resources to control specific features of several human resources processes, such as benefits enrollment, compensation management, and self-service programs.

Setting up the common settings updates the Common Settings for HR Employee Self Service Programs table (F05004).

Common Settings for Benefits Enrollment

Setting up the common settings for benefits enrollment allows you to specify whether to link dependents and beneficiaries to benefit plans and whether to require date of birth and tax ID when adding a new dependent or beneficiary.

The table that follows this paragraph describes the common settings for data items that appear on the Work With HRM Common Display Settings form (W05004A). On the System Control - Revisions form (W05004B), you can specify the current setting for each of these data items for enrolling dependents and beneficiaries in benefit plans.

Associate Beneficiaries to Plans?	This common setting indicates whether to associate beneficiaries with benefit plans. To require that beneficiaries be associated with a plan when you enroll beneficiaries in benefit plans, set this setting to Yes.
Associate Dependents To Benefit Plans?	This common setting indicates whether to associate dependents with benefit plans. To require that dependents be associated with a plan when you enroll dependents in benefit plans, set this setting to Yes.
Date of Birth Required for Dep/Ben?	This common setting indicates whether date of birth is required for dependents and beneficiaries. To require that you enter the date of birth when you add a new dependent or beneficiary, set this setting to Yes.
Tax ID Required for Dep/Ben?	This common setting indicates whether tax ID is required for dependents and beneficiaries. To require that you enter the tax ID when you add a new dependent or beneficiary, set this setting to Yes.

► To set up common settings for benefits enrollment

Use one of the following navigations:

From the Self Service Setup menu (G05BESS4), choose Common Settings for EE Self Service Appl.

From the Compensation Mgmt System Setup menu (G08CM14), choose HRM Common Settings.

1. On Work With HRM Common Display Settings, choose the record that contains the data item for which you want to change the current setting, and then click Select.

You cannot delete these data items from the system.

PeopleSoft®

HRM Common Settings - System Control - Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

Data Item ACBEN

Associate Beneficiaries to Plans?

☒ Yes
☐ No

☐ Item can be deleted

2. On System Control – Revisions, click one of the following options to specify the current setting, and then click OK.
 - Yes
 - No
3. To add another data item, on Work With HRM Common Display Settings, click Add.
4. On System Control – Revisions, complete the following field:
 - Data Item
5. Click one of the following options to specify the current setting, and then click OK:
 - Yes
 - No
6. If you need to delete a data item that you have added, on Work With HRM Common Display Settings, choose the data item and click Delete.
You cannot delete system-supplied data items.

Setting Up Group Information

A benefit group identifies a set of benefits that is available to a particular group of employees. For example, you might have a benefit group for executives, another for salaried employees, and another for hourly employees.

Within each benefit group are benefit categories. Benefit categories identify a type of benefit that is available to the members of the benefit group to which the benefit category belongs. For example, you can have a medical category that contains a variety of medical plans from which an individual in the Executive group can choose. You can have another medical category for your Salaried group that offers different medical plans.

Setting Up Benefit Groups

To save time and reduce data entry errors when you assign benefit plans to employees, you can set up benefit groups and benefit categories. You set up benefit groups to assign the same benefit plans to a specific group of employees, such as executives, hourly employees, or part-time employees. A benefit group identifies the type of employee who is eligible for a particular set of benefits that you define.

► To set up benefit groups

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Benefit Group Descriptions.

1. On Work With Generic Message/Rate Types, click Add.

Records 1 - 9		Customize Grid
	Code	Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	CDNSAL	Canadian Salary Employees
<input type="radio"/>	EXEC	Executive Benefit Group
<input type="radio"/>	FLEX	Flex Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	FLXLMP	Flex Lump Sum Benefit Group
<input type="radio"/>	HRLY	Hourly Employee Benefit Group
<input type="radio"/>	MGMT	Management Benefit Group
<input type="radio"/>	PT-TM	Part Time Employee Benefit Grp
<input type="radio"/>	SALARY	Salary Employee Benefit Group
<input type="radio"/>		

2. On Enter Generic Message/Rates, to set up a benefit group, complete the following fields in an empty row:
 - Code
 - Description
3. Choose the record that you just created, and then choose General Message from the Row menu.

PeopleSoft®

Benefit Group Descriptions - General Message

OK Delete Cancel Row Tools

Product Code 06 Record Type BG

Message Number EXEC *Executive Benefit Group*

Records 1 - 3 [Customize Grid](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	Welcome to your executive benefit plans. We are pleased to
<input type="checkbox"/>	offer you the most competitive benefits in the industry.
<input type="checkbox"/>	

4. On General Message, type the description for this benefit group that you want to appear on the Enter Generic Message/Rates form and on the employee's enrollment form.
5. Click OK to return to Enter Generic Message/Rates.
6. Complete steps 2 through 5 for each benefit group that you need to set up.

After you finish setting up your benefit groups, complete the steps for setting up benefit categories.

See Also

- *To set up benefit categories in the Benefits Guide to complete the steps for setting up benefit categories*

Processing Options for Benefit Group Descriptions (P00191)

Defaults

1. System Code
2. Record Type

Display

1. Text Type

- 1 = Display Rate Text
 2 = Display Message Text
2. Text Column Display

- 1 = 60 Column Display
 2 = 80 Column Display

Setting Up Benefit Categories

After you set up a benefit group, you can create benefit categories to organize the plans within the group. Benefit categories are descriptions of related types of benefit plans. For example, your organization might offer two medical plans, a traditional-style plan and an HMO. You can define a benefit category called medical and link those two medical plans to that category.

Use benefit categories to associate the different categories of benefits that your company offers to a benefit group. Examples of benefit categories include medical, dental, life, and disability insurance, as well as flexible spending accounts.

When you set up a benefit group or benefit category, the system stores the information in the Generic Message/Rates table (F00191). Any additional, or detail, information that you include is stored in the General Message Detail table (F00192). You cannot access these tables from a user defined codes window or form.

Caution


In self-service benefits enrollment, employees can enroll in only one plan per category. Therefore, if you are using Employee Self-Service for benefits enrollment, set up a separate category for each type of plan. Do not set up a single category that will include more than one plan in which an employee is likely to enroll. For example, do not set up a single category for both employee life insurance and dependent life insurance plans because an employee is likely to enroll in both.

► To set up benefit categories

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Group Category Descriptions.

1. On Work With Generic Message/Rate, click Add.



PeopleSoft®


 **Group Category Descriptions - Enter Generic Message/Rates**

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Row Tools

Product Code *Human Resources*

User Defined Codes

Records 1 - 10  [Customize Grid](#) 

	Code	Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	401K	401(k) Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	DENTAL	Dental Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	ERLUMPCRD	Employer Lump Sum Credits
<input type="radio"/>	FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	FLEXEEDED	Employee Flex Deductions
<input type="radio"/>	FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	LIFE	Life Insurance Benefits
<input type="radio"/>	LIFEADDTL	Life Insurance Additional
<input type="radio"/>	LIFEBASIC	Life Insurance Basic

- On Enter Generic Message/Rates, to set up a benefit category, complete the following fields in an empty row:
 - Code
 - Description
- Choose the record that you just created, and then choose General Message from the Row menu.

PeopleSoft®

Group Category Descriptions - General Message

OK Delete Cancel Row Tools

Product Code 08 Record Type SG

Message Number DENTAL Dental Benefits

Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid

Description
Listed below are your dental selections. Choose the one that
best suits your needs and click the Enroll button.

4. On General Message, type the description for this benefit category that you want to appear on the Enter Generic Message/Rates form and on the employee's enrollment form.
5. Click OK to return to Enter Generic Message/Rates.
6. Complete steps 2 through 5 for each benefit category that you need to set up.

After you finish setting up your benefit categories, complete the steps for linking categories to benefit groups.

See Also

- ❑ To link categories to benefit groups in the *Benefits Guide*

Processing Options for Group Category Descriptions (P00191)

Defaults

1. System Code
2. Record Type

Display

1. Text Type

- 1 = Display Rate Text
 2 = Display Message Text
 2. Text Column Display

- 1 = 60 Column Display
 2 = 80 Column Display
-

Linking Categories to Benefit Groups

After you set up benefit groups and benefit categories, you can link categories to each benefit group. For example, you can link the benefit categories for medical, dental, and life to the management benefit group. When you link a category to a benefit group, all of the employees in that group are eligible for all of the benefit plans in that category.

When you link categories to groups, you can also include the following information:

- Whether the benefit group has flex plans
- The sequence in which the benefit categories appear on the enrollment form
- The election criteria for a benefit category
- The benefit category type for special flex plans
- The benefit category classification
- An employee option to print a form for declining benefit coverage
- Whether employees must stay within the current benefit group options or within a current group of benefit plans

If a benefit group has flex plans, you must set up a benefit category for employee flex deductions (category type 2). This benefit category is the mechanism for deducting a negative flex balance from employee pay. If the employer awards members of the benefit group a lump sum of flex credits, you must set up a benefit category for those lump sum credits (category type 1).

► To link categories to benefit groups

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Categories by Benefit Group.

1. On Work With Benefit Groups, complete the following field and then click Find:
 - Benefit Group
2. Choose the benefit group record and then click Select.

PeopleSoft®

Categories by Benefit Group - Categories By Benefit Group

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Row Tools

Benefit Group: FLEX

Benefit Group Rule

☐ Flex plans not offered

☒ Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits allowed

☐ Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits not allowed

Records 1 - 6							Customize
	Group Category	Description	Short Category Description	Seq. Num.	C R	Group Category Rule Description	Category Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits	MED	1.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits	DENT	2.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits	VIS	3.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXEEDED	Employee Flex Deductions		4.00		No rules apply-select any item	2
<input type="checkbox"/>	401K	401(k) Benefits		5.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>						No rules apply-select any item	

3. On Categories By Benefit Group, click one of the following options in the Benefit Group Rule group box to indicate whether the benefit group offers flex plans, and if so, how it treats positive remaining credits:
 - Flex plans not offered
 - Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits allowed
 - Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits not allowed
4. Complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Group Category
 - Seq. Num.
 - C R
 - Category Type

Setting Up Benefit Plans

Before you can enroll employees in benefits, you must set up every benefit plan that your company offers. To deduct benefit payments from employees' pay, you must also assign the DBAs that integrate the benefit plan with the Payroll system. The system stores benefit plan information in the Benefits Plan Master table (F08320).

For some benefits, coverage can vary from employee to employee. For example, employees might be allowed to purchase medical insurance for their dependents, as well as for themselves. Typically, the cost of insuring dependents is greater than the cost of insuring only the employee. In this case, you can do either of the following:

- Set up Employee Only, Employee Plus One, and Employee Plus Family as separate medical plans and link each of these plans to the medical category.
- Set up a medical plan, such as MED-HMO, that has options for Employee Only, Employee Plus One, and Employee Plus Family. When you link MED-HMO to the medical category, the system also links the options.

You can use either of the previous methods to administer your benefit plans. The following table lists the main features of each method:

Separate plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Allows you to apply mandatory or default rules• Must be used for a plan that has another plan as a prerequisite
Single plan with options	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provides flexibility in that you can add options or make an option invalid instead of ending an entire plan and creating a new one

When you set up a benefit plan, you assign one or more DBAs to the plan. You can assign a deduction-type DBA to automatically withhold the cost or a portion of the cost of a benefit plan from an employee's pay. You can use a benefit-type DBA to track the cost or portion of the cost that the company occurs when it provides a particular benefit plan.

If you are providing flex benefit plans, you use an employee flex cost DBA to represent the value of the flex credits that an employee must use to enroll in the plan. Use an employer flex-credits DBA to award employees with flex credits for selecting a particular plan. You also use the flex DBAs to calculate remaining credits when an employee enrolls in flex plans. When an employee has negative remaining credits, you use an employee flex deduction DBA to subtract the overspent amount from the employee's pay.

After you set up a benefit plan, you might need to periodically update the amounts or rates that are associated with the DBAs and options for the plan. For example, when a benefit carrier raises its rates, you typically need to increase the employee- and employer-paid deductions for the plan. When you need to update DBAs or plan options, you can access the forms that you need from the master record for the plan or plan options.

After you attach an employee record to a plan, you cannot delete the plan. Even when employees are not active, their records remain attached to the plan. Also, you cannot change the dependent or beneficiary status of a plan if dependents or beneficiaries are enrolled in the plan or if the plan has options with a conflicting dependent or beneficiary type.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up the pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs) that you assign to the plan. See *PDBA Setup* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.
- ❑ In the Address Book system, set up the provider or trustee for the plan.
- ❑ Set up eligibility tables associated with the plan (optional). See *Setting Up Eligibility Tables* in the *Benefits Guide*.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Plan Options* in the *Benefits Guide*
- ❑ *Setting Up Flex Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for more information about flex plans and benefit-plan DBAs

Adding a New Benefit Plan

Before you can enroll employees in a benefit plan, you must set up the plan. You add a new benefit plan when you need to set up a unique plan or when you are setting up a plan for the first time. When you set up a plan, you define the following types of information:

- Effective dates
- Provider or trustee
- Enrollment rules
- Eligibility tables

► To add a new benefit plan

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Plan Master.

1. On Work With Plan Master, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master

OK Cancel Form Tools

Plan ID MEDICAL Medical Plan for EE + One

General Info Calc./Eligibility Addl. Info Cat. Codes Self-Service Premium/Coverage

General

Provider/Trustee 4350 Equitable Insurance Company

From Date Thru Date

Policy/Reference Number ☐ Mandatory

Plan Type M Medical ☐ Enter Amount/Rate

Status Code A Active ☐ COBRA Plan

Enrollment Rules

Enrollment Start Date Start on enrollment date

☒ Allow Enrollment at Plan Level ☐ Flex Plan

Dependent/Beneficiary **Spending Account**

☐ Requires Dependents ☒ Not a Spending Account

☐ Requires Beneficiaries ☐ Medical Spending Account

☒ Does not require Dependent/Beneficiary ☐ Non-Medical Spending Account

2. On Plan Master, complete the following field:
 - Plan ID
3. In the unlabeled field to the right of the Plan ID field, type the name of the plan.
4. On the General Info tab, complete the following field:
 - Provider/Trustee
5. Complete the following optional fields or accept the default values:
 - From Date
 - Thru Date
 - Policy/Reference Number
 - Plan Type

Note

You need to assign the same benefit plan type to every plan within a benefit category. For example, all medical plans should be assigned to the medical plan type.

- Status Code

6. Click any of the following options, if necessary:
 - Mandatory
 - Enter Amount/Rate
 - COBRA Plan
7. In the Enrollment Rules group box, choose an option for the Enrollment Start Date.
8. Click one or both of the following options:
 - Allow Enrollment at Plan Level
 - Flex Plan
9. Click one of the following options in the Dependent/Beneficiary group box:
 - Requires Dependent
 - Requires Beneficiary
 - Does Not Require Dependent/Beneficiary

The Dependent/Beneficiary options define whether a plan is designated as a dependent plan or a beneficiary plan.

10. Click one of the following options in the Spending Account group box:
 - Not a Spending Account
 - Medical Spending Account
 - Non-Medical Spending Account

You use the Spending Account options to associate the account with medical or other types of expenses.

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master

OK Cancel Form Tools

Plan ID MEDICAL Medical Plan for EE + One

General Info **Calc./Eligibility** Addl. Info Cat. Codes Self-Service Premium/Coverage

Payroll Integration DBA Codes

EE Payroll Deduction	4003	Med-EE+1 15.5000 \$ D
ER Paid Benefit	1005	HealthCo 45.0000 \$ B
EE Flex Cost		
ER Flex Credits		

Eligibility

Init Elig Table	MEDI	Medical Initial Testing
Cont Elig Table	MEDC	Medical Continuing Eligibility
Prerequisite Plan		

11. Click the Calc./Eligibility tab and complete any of the following DBA fields:

- EE Payroll Deduction
- ER Paid Benefit
- EE Flex Cost
- ER Flex Credits

If the plan is a flex plan, you should complete either the EE Flex Cost or EE Flex Credits field.

12. To enter a date-sensitive override amount or rate for the employee contribution, choose Plan Rates from the Form menu.

Note to Windows Client users

If you are using the Windows client, you must select a PDBA before you choose Plan Rates from the Form menu. The menu option is disabled until you select a PDBA. Additionally, the Plan Rates menu option displays the Plan Master Rates Window form, therefore, if you are using the Windows client, skip step 13.

13. On PDBA Detail, choose the PDBA record for which you want to enter a rate, and then click Select.

Note

The plan rate or amount that you enter on this form is a date-sensitive override to the rate that exists in the DBA. You must complete the DBA field before you enter override amounts or rates. You cannot enter an amount or rate for a DBA field that is blank.

Entering new rates does not change existing benefit plan information for employees. To recalculate the new premium costs, the employee must re-enroll in the plan, or a human resources administrator must process batch enrollment.

14. On the Plan Master Rates Window, complete any of the following override fields, click OK, and then click Cancel:
- Type
 - Beginning Date
 - Ending Date
 - Amount or Rate

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master Rates Window

OK Find Delete Cancel Previous Error Tools

Plan MEDICAL

Option

DBA 4003 Med-EE+1

Type B Benefit Plan Rates

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Amount or Rate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01/01/05	12/31/05	20.0000
<input type="checkbox"/>			

15. On the Calc./Eligibility tab of Plan Master, complete the following fields:
- Init Elig Table
 - Cont Elig Table
16. Complete the following optional field:
- Prerequisite Plan
17. To enter information about the plan, click the Addl. Info tab, and then enter the information.
18. To track additional data, click the Cat. Codes tab and complete the relevant information.

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master

OK Cancel Form Tools

Plan ID 4350 Medical Plan for EE + One

General Info Calc./Eligibility Addl. Info Cat. Codes **Self-Service** Premium/Coverage

Description Medical Coverage - Employee and One Dependen

Short Plan/Plan Option Description

Plan Grouping Code M1

☒ Track Primary Care Physician (PCP)

Indicate the minimum number of persons to be covered (including the employee) 1

Indicate the maximum number of persons to be covered (including the employee) 2

19. If you use Self-Service Benefits, click the Self-Service tab and complete the following fields:

- Description

If you do not enter a description, the plan description appears on self-service forms. This description field allows you to enter a longer representation of the benefit plan.

- Short Plan/Plan Option Description

This description field allows only a short description that is used when benefit plans appear as column titles on self-service forms.

- Plan Grouping Code

PeopleSoft recommends that you use the Plan Master Options program (P083202) instead of the plan grouping code.

You can use plan grouping to associate benefit plans if you do not use benefit plan options. For example, if you create separate benefit plans for employee only, employee plus 1, employee plus family, and employee opt out, you can set up a plan grouping code in UDC 08/PG. You can then assign the plan grouping code to each plan master record.

PeopleSoft recommends that you set up a nonparticipating plan for each benefit category so that employees can elect this plan to choose no coverage.

20. If you want to track the primary care physician number, click the following option:
- Track Primary Care Physician (PCP)
21. If the purpose of the benefit plan is to indicate that an employee is declining coverage, click the following option:
- Non-Participating Plan Flag
- The system displays this option only if the plan is set up as a nonparticipating plan.

Note

PeopleSoft recommends that you set up a nonparticipating benefit plan for every benefit category.

If the benefit plan is a dependent plan, the system displays a field on the bottom of the form to allow you to enter the number of dependents who can enroll in the plan.

22. If the plan is a dependent plan, specify the number of people to be covered (including the employee) by completing the following field:
- Maximum Dependent

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft Plan Master - Plan Master form. The title bar includes the PeopleSoft logo and a toolbar with icons for OK, Cancel, Form, and Tools. The main form area has a header with 'Plan ID' (4350) and 'Medical Plan for EE + One'. Below this is a tabbed interface with tabs for General Info, Calc./Eligibility, Addl. Info, Cat. Codes, Self-Service, and Premium/Coverage. The Premium/Coverage tab is active, showing two sections: Premiums and Coverage. The Premiums section has fields for Premium Payment, Per Coverage Dollars (set to 1), and Maximum Premium Amount. The Coverage section has fields for Amount - Coverage, Rounding Amount, Salary Factor, and Data Item.

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master

OK Cancel Form Tools

Plan ID 4350 Medical Plan for EE + One

General Info Calc./Eligibility Addl. Info Cat. Codes Self-Service **Premium/Coverage**

Premiums

Premium Payment -or- Age Rate Table

Per Coverage Dollars 1

Maximum Premium Amount

Coverage

Amount - Coverage -or- Salary Factor

Rounding Amount Data Item

23. Click the Premium/Coverage tab and complete either of the following fields to specify premium information:
 - Premium Payment
 - Age Rate Table
24. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Per Coverage Dollars
 - Maximum Premium Amount
25. To enter coverage information, complete either of the following fields:
 - Amount - Coverage
 - Salary Factor
26. Complete the following optional field:
 - Rounding Amount
27. Click OK to save the record.

Processing Options for Plan Master (P08320)

Display Tab

This processing option specifies whether certain fields appear on the Plan Master form.

1. EE Flex Cost PDBA and the ER Flex Credits PDBA fields.

0 = Do not display these fields.

1 = Display these fields.

Use this processing option to specify whether the system should display the Employee Flex Costs field and the Employer Flex Credits DBAs field. Valid values are:

0 Do not display these fields.

1 Display these fields.

1. EE Flex Cost PDBA and the ER Flex Credits PDBA fields.

1. EE Flex Cost PDBA and the ER Flex Credits PDBA fields.

Copying an Existing Benefit Plan

You can copy an existing benefit plan when you need to set up a plan that is very similar to a plan that you have already set up. For example, you might have a dental plan already set up that has an effective date of January 1 and an ending date of December 31 of this year. The dental plan that your organization will offer for next year will be basically the same as this current plan, with only a few minor changes. To save time and reduce data entry errors when you set up the dental plan for next year, you can copy the current dental plan and then enter only the appropriate changes.

► To copy an existing benefit plan

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Plan Master.

1. On Work With Plan Master, complete the following optional fields:
 - Plan ID
 - From Date
2. To specify whether to display only active plans or all plans, click one of the options in the Plans area.
3. Click Find.
4. In the detail area, choose the plan that you want to copy and click Copy.

Note

If the plan that you chose to copy has associated plan options, the system displays the Plan Option Copy Confirmation message. To copy both the chosen plan and its associated plan options, click OK. To copy only the plan, click Cancel.

5. On Plan Master, complete the following field:
 - Plan ID
6. Review and change, if necessary, the name of the plan in the unlabeled field to the right of the Plan ID field.
7. Review and, if necessary, change any of the remaining information on the form that the system copied from the original plan, and then click OK.

See Also

- ❑ *Adding a New Benefit Plan* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about completing any of the fields or changing the default values in the Plan Master program (P08320)

Setting Up Plan Options

When the coverage for a plan can vary from employee to employee, you can either set up a separate plan for each variation or set up a plan with several options. For example, your organization might offer a dental plan to employees. The cost for this plan might vary depending on whether employees elect coverage for themselves only or for themselves plus their dependents. You can set up this dental plan in either of the following ways:

- Set up Employee Only, Employee Plus One, and Employee Plus Family as separate dental plans and link each of these plans to the dental category.
- Set up a dental plan, such as DEN-01, for an employee and include options such as DEN-01 Plus One and DEN-01 Plus Family. When you link DEN-01 to the dental category, the system also links the options.

When you set up benefit plan options, you can enter different coverage costs for each option. For example, the Employee Only option might cost 20.00 USD, the Employee Plus One option 40.00 USD, and the Employee Plus Family option 80.00 USD. You can indicate the cost of an option in either of the following ways:

- Assign to the option a separate DBA that has an associated amount or rate.
- Assign to the option the DBA that is associated with the plan. You can enter an override amount or rate for the option in the Plan Master Rates Window program (P083203).
- Use the benefit plan DBA and the benefit plan options DBA. The DBAs must be separate in this case.

When the employee enrolls in a benefit plan option, the system updates the employee's DBA instructions with the amount or rate that you entered for the option.

When you set up options for a single benefit plan, use the option rule to determine how the system calculates additional coverage costs. You can include one or more of the following in the calculation:

- DBA for the benefit plan
- DBA for the option
- Additional amount

When the employee enrolls in a benefit plan option, the system uses the option rule to either add the additional cost or replace the amount in the DBA that you identified in the Plan Master program (P08320). For example, the plan DBA identifies the amount that the employee pays for coverage when enrolled in DEN-01 only. If the employee enrolls in DEN-01 Plus One, you can add an amount to deduct for the additional coverage. If the employee enrolls in the DEN-01 Plus Family option, you can set up an even greater amount to deduct for the coverage for an entire family.

You can use one of three option rules for a single plan with options. Depending on the value that you choose for the option rule, you can include additional factors that the system uses in the calculation, such as DBAs and additional amounts or rates. When you enter plan options, the system stores the information in the Plan Additional Options table (F083202).

The following table illustrates the DBA and additional amounts or rates that are allowed with each rule:

Option Rule	DBA for Plan ID	DBA for Option	Additional Amount
1	X		X
2	X	X	X
3		X	X

You use the rules for any of the DBA codes that are used for the plan, including the employee payroll deduction and the employer-paid deduction.

Note

You cannot delete a benefit plan or plan option when employees are enrolled in that option. Even when employees are not active, their records remain attached to the plan option. Also, you cannot change the dependent or beneficiary status of the plan option when dependents or beneficiaries are enrolled in the plan option.

See Also

- *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for information that can help you decide whether to set up benefit plans with options

► To set up plan options

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Plan Master.

1. On Work With Plan Master, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Plan ID
2. Choose a plan.
3. Choose Plan Options from the Row menu.

Plan Master - Plan Master Options

Work With Plan Master Plan Master Options

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Previous Next Tools

Plan ID MED-HMO Medical Plan - HMO

Options

☒ Valid
☐ All

Records 1 - 5 Customize Grid

	Plan Option	Plan Option Description	Plan Option Self Service Description	Short Plan/Option Description	Enrolled (Y/N)	Dep Ben	Minimum Dependents	Maximum Depender
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DP	Employee + Partner			N	D	2	
<input type="radio"/>	EMP	Employee Only			N			
<input type="radio"/>	FAM	Employee + Family			Y	D	3	
<input type="radio"/>	ONE	Employee + One			Y	D	2	

4. On Plan Master Options, complete the following fields:
 - Plan Option
 - Plan Option Description
 - Dep Ben
 - Additional Premium Payment
 - V O
5. If you are using self-service benefits, complete the following fields to set up the plan option for self-service:
 - Plan Option Self Service Description
 - Short Plan/Option Description
 - Minimum Dependents
 - Maximum Dependent
 - PCP Flag
 - Non-Participating Plan

If you do not enter a self-service description, the system uses the benefit plan option description on self-service forms.
6. To set up the employee contribution information, complete the following fields:
 - Payroll Ded -Option Rule
 - Payroll Ded DBA
 - Payroll Ded - Add'l or Override Rate
7. To set up the employer-paid information, complete the following fields:
 - Paid Benefit -Option Rule
 - Paid Benefit DBA
 - Paid Benefit - Add'l or Override Rate

8. To set up the employee flex cost information, complete the following fields:
 - Flex Cost -Option Rule
 - Flex Cost DBA
 - Flex Cost - Add'l or Override Rate
9. To set up the flex credits information, complete the following fields:
 - Flex Credit -Option Rule
 - Flex Credit DBA
 - Flex Credit - Add'l or Override Rate
10. To enter a date-effective override amount or rate for the employee contribution to the DBA item, click one of the DBA fields and choose Plan Rates from the Row menu.
11. On PDBA Detail choose a record and then click Select.

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master Rates Window

OK Find Delete Cancel Previous Error Tools

Plan	MED-HMO	Medical Plan - HMO
Option	DP	Employee + Partner
DBA	4003	Med-EE+1
Type	B	Benefit Plan Rates

Records 1 - 2				Customize Grid
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Amount or Rate
<input type="checkbox"/>		01/01/05	12/31/05	75.0000
<input type="checkbox"/>				

12. On Plan Master Rates Window, complete the following fields:
 - Beginning Date
 - Ending Date
 - Amount or Rate
13. Click OK to save the amount or rate record, and then click Cancel to return to Plan Master Options.
14. Click OK to save the plan record.

Recalculating Plan Option Costs

From the Daily Processing menu (G08BB1), choose Batch Enrollment.

After you set up a plan with options, you might need to update the amounts or rates that are associated with those options. For example, if your benefit carrier raises its rates for family medical coverage, you must update the option cost of the family option of the medical benefit plan.

The system uses the Batch Enrollment program (R083800), and the Recalculate Option Costs program (R083810) to recalculate the option costs and update employee DBA instructions with the new costs. To update option costs, you must complete the following steps:

1. Change the rate of the option using the Plan Master Options program (P083202).
2. Create a new version of the Batch Enrollment program. Enter the following information when you set up this version:
 - Enter the date on which the new option costs will take effect in the Effective Date processing option on the Date tab.
 - Initially, enter 0 in the Mode processing option on the Process tab. This allows you to process this report in proof mode.

Note

After you have processed this version in proof mode and verified that the information is correct, you can change this processing option to run the Batch Enrollment program in final mode. This will update employee DBA instructions with the new enrollment records for the updated option costs.

- Enter the Plan ID to which the option is attached in the Plan processing option on the Process tab.
 - Enter TRT in the Ending Enrollment Status processing options on the Process tab and on the Recalculation tab.
 - Verify that the data selection for this version selects employees whose benefit status is not equal to blank. You can use additional data selection to narrow your selection criteria.
3. Process the newly created version of the Batch Enrollment program in proof mode. The system automatically generates the Recalculate Option Costs report (R083810).
 4. Review the Recalculate Option Costs report and verify that the stop dates, start dates, and new rates are correct.
 5. Process the Batch Enrollment program in final mode.
 6. To verify that the updates were successful, review the DBA instructions of an employee who was included in the Batch Enrollment process.

Note

In order to update option costs for an employee, you must ensure the following:

- The benefit plan and benefit option must be set up.
 - The employee must be enrolled in the plan and the option.
 - The employee must have history for the DBA that is associated with the plan option.
 - The employee must not be locked to a payroll ID at the time that you update plan option costs.
-

See Also

- ❑ *Enrolling Employees Using Batch Enrollment* in the *Benefits Guide* for additional information about processing the Batch Enrollment program
- ❑ *Setting Up Plan Options* in the *Benefits Guide* for additional information about changing the cost of an option

Linking Plans to Benefit Categories

To streamline data entry when you enter benefit information for employees, you can link plans to categories within a benefit group. Benefit categories are descriptions of groups of related types of benefit plans. For example, your organization might offer two medical plans, a traditional-style plan and an HMO. You can define a benefit category called medical and link those two medical plans to that category.

You can link specific plans for each benefit, or you can link a plan with attached options. For example, you can set up a benefit category for medical and link the following three plans to it:

- MED for the employee only
- MED+ONE for the employee plus one other person
- MED+FAM for the employee and the employee's family

Alternatively, you can set up a benefit category called medical and link to it a single medical plan with options for the Plus One and Family coverages.

When you link plans to categories, you can also enter effective beginning and ending dates. These dates are supplied as defaults to the employees' records when you enroll employees in the specific plan.

► To link plans to benefit categories

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Plans Within Categories.

1. On Work with Categories within Groups, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Benefit Group
2. Choose a record and click Select.

PeopleSoft®

Plans Within Categories - Plans Within Categories

Work with Categories within Groups | Plans Within Categories

OK Delete Cancel Form Row Previous Next Tools

Benefit Group EXEC *Executive Benefit Group*

Benefit Group Category MEDICAL *Medical Benefits*

Records 1 - 4 Customize Grid

	Plan ID	Plan ID Description	Sequence Number	Mnd Prt	Dft Pln	Effective Begin	Effective End
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	MED	Medical Plan - EE Only	1.00	N	Y		
<input type="radio"/>	MED+FAM	Medical Plan - EE + Family	3.00	N	N		
<input type="radio"/>	MED+ONE	Medical Plan - EE + One	2.00	N	N		
<input type="radio"/>							

3. On Plans Within Categories, complete the following fields:

- Plan ID
- Sequence Number

The sequence number field determines the order in which the plans are listed in the self-service applications. It does not affect the order of plans in Plans within Categories.

- Mnd Prt
- Dft Pln

4. Complete the following optional fields:

- Effective Begin
- Effective End

5. Click OK to save the record.

Setting Up Date Codes

To determine eligible and ineligible enrollment dates for a benefit plan, you set up date codes. You must set up the date codes that you need to include on the eligibility table for the benefit plan.

Eligibility tables and date codes work together. For example, an eligibility table can test for 30 days from the date of hire, and the date code can assign the enrollment date to the first of the month following eligibility.

Setting Up Date Codes for a Specific Date Following a Particular Date of the Month

Use this method to set up a date code when you want enrollment to occur on a specific date that immediately follows a particular date within the month.

For example, when you want enrollment to occur on the 15th of any month after an employee's date of hire, enter 15 as the day of the month and the code for hire date as the date to follow. Then, when an employee begins work on May 30th, eligibility for enrollment in the benefit plan begins on June 15th (the first 15th of a month after the employee's hire date).

In another example, if you want enrollment to occur on the 1st of the month after an employee passes eligibility, enter 1 in the Date of Month field and * as the date to follow. When an employee passes eligibility on June 1st, enrollment in the plan occurs on June 1st. If the employee passes eligibility on June 2nd, enrollment in the plan occurs on July 1st.

► To set up a date code for a specific date following a particular date of the month

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Define Date Codes.

1. On Work With Date Codes, click Add.



Define Date Codes - Define Date Codes

Work With Date Codes

Define Date Codes

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools



Enrollment Date Code

E

Description

1st of Month After Eligible

Date of Month

1

Or

☐ End of Month

Date to Follow

*

Effective Date

Or

Number of Dys, Mos or Yrs

☐ Day

☐ Month

☐ Year

Date to Follow

Or

Find Next Match (MM/DD):

First Enrollment

Second Enrollment

Third Enrollment

Fourth Enrollment

Fifth Enrollment

Sixth Enrollment

2. On Define Date Codes, complete the following fields and click OK:

- Enrollment Date Code
- Description
- Date of Month
- Date to Follow

Setting Up Date Codes for the Last Day of the Month Following a Particular Date

Use this method to set up a date code when you want enrollment to occur on the last day of the month immediately following a particular date.

For example, when you want enrollment to occur on the last day of the month of the date of hire, click the End of Month field and enter the code for the start date as the date to follow. In this case, an employee becomes eligible for enrollment on the last day of the month after being hired. If an employee begins work on May 30th, eligibility for enrollment in the benefit plan begins May 31st. If an employee is hired on the 31st, then enrollment begins on that day.

► To set up a date code for the last day of the month following a particular date

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Define Date Codes.

1. On Work With Date Codes, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Define Date Codes - Define Date Codes

OK Cancel Tools

Enrollment Date Code Description

Date of Month Or ☒ End of Month

Date to Follow Date Started

Or

Number of Dys, Mos or Yrs ☐ Day ☐ Month ☐ Year

Date to Follow

Or

Find Next Match (MM/DD):

First Enrollment	<input type="text"/>
Second Enrollment	<input type="text"/>
Third Enrollment	<input type="text"/>
Fourth Enrollment	<input type="text"/>
Fifth Enrollment	<input type="text"/>
Sixth Enrollment	<input type="text"/>

2. On Define Date Codes, complete the following fields:
 - Enrollment Date Code
 - Description
 - Date to Follow
3. Choose the following option and click OK:
 - End of Month

Setting Up Date Codes by an Amount of Time after a Specific Date

Use this method to set up a date code when you want enrollment to occur a certain number of days, months, or years after a particular date.


For example, you can define an enrollment date in a particular stock option plan as being two years after the employee's hire date.

► To set up a date code by an amount of time after a specific date




From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Define Date Codes.

1. On Work With Date Codes, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

 **Define Date Codes - Define Date Codes**

OK Cancel Tools

Enrollment Date Code Description

Date of Month Or ☐ End of Month

Date to Follow

Or

Number of Dys, Mos or Yrs ☐ Day ☒ Month ☐ Year

Date to Follow *Date Started*

Or

Find Next Match (MM/DD):

First Enrollment

Second Enrollment

Third Enrollment

Fourth Enrollment

Fifth Enrollment

Sixth Enrollment

2. On Define Date Codes, complete the following fields:
 - Enrollment Date Code
 - Description
 - Number of Dys, Mos or Yrs
 - Date to Follow
3. Choose one of the following options in the Basis group box, and then click OK:
 - Day
 - Month
 - Year

Setting Up Date Codes by a Specific Enrollment Date

Use this method to set up date codes by an enrollment date. You can enter up to six different enrollment opportunities for a date code.

For example, you can enter the first day of each fiscal quarter as an enrollment date so that the system enrolls any employee who meets the other eligibility requirements on the first day of the next quarter. Conversely, if you want enrollment to occur on only one particular date each year, enter only that date.

► To set up a date code by a specific enrollment date

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Define Date Codes.

1. On Work With Date Codes, click Add.

PeopleSoft

Select Workspace: Active Foundation

Active Foundation

Personalize Change Role Sign Out

Define Date Codes

OK Cancel Tools

Enrollment Date Code: Q Description: Quarterly Enrollment

Date of Month: Or End of Month

Date to Follow:

Or

Number of Dys, Mos or Yrs: Day Month Year

Date to Follow:

Or

Find Next Match (MM/DD):

First Enrollment	01/01
Second Enrollment	04/01
Third Enrollment	07/01
Fourth Enrollment	10/01
Fifth Enrollment	
Sixth Enrollment	

2. On Define Date Codes, complete the following fields:

- Enrollment Date Code
- Description

3. Enter a month and day in one or more of the following fields and then click OK:

- First Enrollment
- Second Enrollment
- Third Enrollment
- Fourth Enrollment
- Fifth Enrollment
- Sixth Enrollment

Setting Up Pay Type Tables

When you plan to set up eligibility tables that are based on the hours on the timecard (method H), you must set up a pay type table for each hours eligibility requirement that you will define for that eligibility table.

When you set up a pay type table, you enter a range of pay type numbers. The system uses this range to calculate the number of hours for each pay type that determines the employee's eligibility.

For example, to include all pay types in the eligibility test, enter pay type 001 through 999. To exclude certain pay types, set up a table with more than one range. For example, to exclude pay type 450 only, set up the following two ranges:

- 001 through 449
- 451 through 999

On each table, you can set up as many ranges as necessary, but you cannot overlap any of the ranges within a table. For example, the system does *not* accept the following two ranges in one table:

- 001 through 449
- 445 through 999

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up the user defined codes (08/TT) for the pay type tables. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.

► To set up pay type tables

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Pay Type Tables.

1. On Work With Pay Type Table, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Pay Type Tables - Pay Type Tables

OK Find Delete Cancel Index Trans. Row Tools

Pay Type Table Overtime Excluded

Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid

	From Trans	From Description	Thru Trans	Thru Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1	Regular	4	1st/Last Chk
<input type="radio"/>	300	Sick Pay	999	Net Pay Adj.
<input type="radio"/>				

2. On Pay Type Tables, complete the following fields:
 - Pay Type Table
 - From Trans
 - Thru Trans
3. To set up additional ranges, complete the following fields as many times as necessary:
 - From Trans
 - Thru Trans
4. Click OK to save the records.

Setting Up Eligibility Tables

Some benefit plans require that employees meet certain eligibility requirements before they qualify for or maintain enrollment in a benefit plan. If a benefit plan requires eligibility rules, you enter the name of the eligibility table on the plan master for the benefit.

You must set up an eligibility table to define each of the requirements that you use to determine eligibility. You can use the same table for more than one benefit plan if the eligibility requirements are the same for both. For example, your organization can require that employees be employed with your company full time for six months and have worked a minimum of 40 hours in the past week before they qualify for medical insurance and dental insurance. In this case, you could set up an eligibility table and associate that table with both plans.

You can also set up an eligibility table to verify employees' continuing eligibility in a plan. For example, your organization might require that employees continue to work at least 35 hours per week to participate in your organization's medical plan.

After you have set up an eligibility table and included it in the plan master for a benefit, the system can test an employee's eligibility for enrollment in a benefit plan. When the system tests for eligibility, one of the following occurs:

- When an employee passes the eligibility test, the system assigns to the enrollment record an eligible status and a beginning enrollment status date based on the date code. When the enrollment status begins with an A (for Active), the system passes the DBA code to the Payroll system so that the system can make the necessary deductions or contributions. The system also assigns a participation date and an eligibility date.
- When an employee does not pass the eligibility test, the system assigns to the enrollment record an ineligible enrollment status and a beginning enrollment status date based on the date code. The system does not pass the DBA code to the Payroll system. In this case, the system does not assign eligibility and participation dates.

You should also set up an eligibility table that you use to indicate that a plan has no eligibility requirements. Use this eligibility table for all benefit plans that do not require employees to meet or maintain eligibility requirements to participate in the plan.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Set up the user defined codes (08/ES) to define the enrollment status. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.
- ❑ Set up pay type tables to include in any table based on hours worked. See *Setting Up Pay Type Tables* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up the date codes to define eligible and ineligible enrollment dates. See *Setting Up Date Codes* in the *Benefits Guide*.

► To set up a typical eligibility table

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Define Eligibility.

1. On Work With Define Eligibility, click Add.

PeopleSoft® Sign

Define Eligibility - Define Eligibility 1 7 ?

Work With Define Eligibility **Define Eligibility**

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Eligibility Table
 Description

Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	And /Or	Min Amount	Method	Method Description	Based From	Based From Description	Comp Period	Comp Period Description	Number Periods	Pay Type Table
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	AND	6	M	Months Service	DST	Date Started		.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	AND	40	H	Hours		.	W	Week (7 days prio	1	I
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						.		.		

Eligible Enrollment

Eligible Status Active
 Date Code 1st of Month After Eligible

Ineligible Enrollment

Ineligible Status Pending Eligibility
 Date Code Fixed Effective Date

User Defined Programs

Eligibility
 Maintenance

2. On Define Eligibility, complete the following fields to name the table:
 - Eligibility Table
 - Description
3. To define the parameters or standards of the plan, complete the following fields:
 - And /Or
 - Min Amount
 - Method
 - Eligible Status
 - Date Code
 - Ineligible Status
 - Date Code
4. If eligibility is not based on hours worked, complete the following field:
 - Based From
5. If eligibility is based on hours worked, complete the following fields:
 - Comp Period
 - Number Periods
 - Pay Type Table
6. Click OK to save the records.

► **To set up an eligibility table for no eligibility requirements**

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Define Eligibility.

1. On Work With Define Eligibility, click Add.
2. On Define Eligibility, complete the following fields to name the table:
 - Eligibility Table
 - Description
3. Type any valid value in the following field:
 - Method
4. Type a code that begins with the letter A in the following fields:
 - Eligible Status
 - Ineligible Status
5. Type a code that indicates a fixed effective date in the following fields and click OK:
 - Date Code
 - Date Code

In the eligibility table that is set up for no eligibility requirements, you must still set up an "and/or" criterion within the detail area. You cannot set up an eligibility table with no information in the detail area.

Setting Up Enrollment Parameters

To define which eligibility test and date code that the system applies when you enroll employees using enrollment with eligibility or batch enrollment, you can set up enrollment parameters. Enrollment parameters define which action the system takes when it tests for eligibility. The system compares the employee enrollment information with each enrollment parameter to determine which eligibility test and date code to use. The system then uses the eligibility test and the date code to calculate when to enroll an employee in a benefit plan or whether to terminate the employee's participation.

You can base each enrollment parameter on any combination of the following search items:

- Plan ID
- Benefit Status
- Enrollment Status
- Valid Plan

After you create enrollment parameters, the system searches the records in the Batch Enrollment Parameters table (F08392) based on level of detail. The least detailed parameter appears at the top of the table, and therefore, is searched last. The most detailed parameter is at the bottom of the table, and therefore, is searched first. When you enroll an employee in benefits or test for continuing eligibility, the system first compares the employee's enrollment information with the most detailed enrollment parameter (the parameter at the bottom of the table). When the employee's enrollment information does not match the criteria of this enrollment parameter, the system searches for the second most-detailed parameter. The system continues searching, from the most detailed parameter to the least detailed parameter, until it identifies the parameter to use.

When the system locates a parameter that matches the enrollment information for which it is searching, the system conducts the eligibility test or assigns the date code and status that is specified in that parameter.

If you do not set up enrollment parameters, the system does the following:

- When an employee is enrolled in a benefit plan and has an eligible enrollment status as defined by the eligibility test, the system tests continuing eligibility in a plan.
- In all other cases, the system tests initial eligibility for employees.

If you set up parameters for a specific plan, you must also set up the basic parameters for initial and continuing eligibility.

Default Enrollment Parameters

If you use batch enrollment to enroll employees in benefit plans, you should set up default enrollment parameters. When you set up default parameters, you do not identify a plan ID. Therefore, the parameter can be used to determine eligibility for any plan. If your eligibility testing is the same for all benefit plans, you can set up only default enrollment parameters.

The following tables illustrate examples of default enrollment parameters, and the actions that the system takes when the parameter is used. The system uses the most detailed enrollment parameter that meets the employee enrollment record. For example, parameter 1 is the least detailed; therefore, the system uses it only if it does not find a more detailed parameter that specifies how to test the employee's eligibility. Parameter 5 is the most detailed. The system tests this parameter first and uses the information to determine employee eligibility for each employee benefit record that matches its criteria. If the system uses this parameter, it determines the eligibility status for the current benefit enrollment record and then moves to the next enrollment record. The parameter search begins again, starting with parameter 5, and continues through the list of parameters in order of decreasing detail until it finds a valid enrollment parameter. The system then uses that parameter to calculate the employee's new benefit status.

Parameter 1

Field	Plan ID	Benefit Status	Enroll Status	Valid Plan	Prev Elig	Elig Test	Date Code	New Status	Man Review
Value		*	*	N					Y

Using parameter 1, the system requires a manual review for any plans that are not valid for the employee. The system considers any plan that is not attached to the employee's benefit group to be invalid.

Parameter 2

Field	Plan ID	Benefit Status	Enroll Status	Valid Plan	Prev Elig	Elig Test	Date Code	New Status	Man Review
Value		*	*	Y		I			N

Using parameter 2, the system tests for initial eligibility for all valid plans for each employee.

Parameter 3

Field	Plan ID	Benefit Status	Enroll Status	Valid Plan	Prev Elig	Elig Test	Date Code	New Status	Man Review
Value		*	ACT	Y		C			N

Using parameter 3, the system tests for continuing eligibility for all employees who are currently enrolled in valid plans (that is, employees who have a benefit status of Active).

Parameter 4

Field	Plan ID	Benefit Status	Enroll Status	Valid Plan	Prev Elig	Elig Test	Date Code	New Status	Man Review
Value		X	*	N			T	TRX	N

Using parameter 4, the system assigns the terminated status (TRX) to plans that are not valid for employees whose benefit status is X (terminated) at the time that batch enrollment is processed.

Parameter 5

Field	Plan ID	Benefit Status	Enroll Status	Valid Plan	Prev Elig	Elig Test	Date Code	New Status	Man Review
Value		X	*	Y			T	TRX	N

Using parameter 5, the system assigns the terminated status (TRX) to plans that are valid for employees whose benefit status is X (terminated) at the time that batch enrollment is processed. The system searches parameter 5 first. If the employee benefit enrollment record matches the criteria in this parameter, the system uses this parameter to determine the employee's new benefit status. If the criteria in this parameter do not match the benefit enrollment record for the employee, the system then searches parameter 4. The system continues searching enrollment parameters, in order of decreasing detail, until it finds a match. The system then uses the matching parameter to determine the employee's new benefit status.

Example: Search Hierarchy for Enrollment Parameters

The Work With Batch Enrollment Parameters form (W08392B) lists parameters in order of detail. Notice that the most restrictive (most detailed) parameter is at the bottom of the list.

The following form illustrates sample enrollment parameters for a 401(k) plan:

PeopleSoft. Sign

Enrollment Parameters - Work With Batch Enrollment Parameters

Select Find Add Delete Close Row Tools

Plan ID 401K 401(k) Plan

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

Plan ID	Plan Description	Benefit Status	Enrollment Status	Enrollment Status Description	Valid Plan	Previous Eligibility	Eligibility Test	Date Code
401K	401(k) Plan	R	*		Y	Y	C	
401K	401(k) Plan	R	ACT	Active	Y		C	

Prerequisites

- ❑ Set up your benefit plans. See *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up the eligibility tables. See *Setting Up Eligibility Tables* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up the date codes that control when an employee becomes eligible or ineligible for a benefit plan. See *Setting Up Date Codes* in the *Benefits Guide*.

► To set up enrollment parameters

From the *Benefits Administration Setup* menu (G08BB4), choose *Enrollment Parameters*.

1. On *Work With Batch Enrollment Parameters*, click *Add*.

PeopleSoft®

Enrollment Parameters - Batch Enrollment Parameters

OK Cancel Tools

Plan ID 401K 401(k) Plan

Benefit Status R Rehire

Enrollment Status *

Valid Plan ☒

Action

☒ Consider Previous Eligibility

Eligibility Check	Or	Date Code	And	Enrollment Status	Manual Review
<input type="text" value="C"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="text" value="I"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2. On Batch Enrollment Parameters, complete the following fields for the most detailed parameter:
 - Plan ID
 - Benefit Status
 - Enrollment Status
3. Click the following option:
 - Valid Plan
4. Complete either of the following fields:
 - Eligibility Check
 - Date Code
5. To use a status that corresponds to a date code, complete the following field in the Action group box:
 - Enrollment Status
6. To specify that the enrollments in the plan be printed on a manual review request report and processed manually instead of being processed automatically by the system, click the following option to turn it on:
 - Manual Review (Y/N)
7. To specify that the system include an employee's previous eligibility information when it tests for eligibility, click the following option to turn it on:
 - Consider Previous Eligibility

When you click this option, a second row of eligibility fields appears on the form.

8. Repeat steps 4 through 6 for the second row of eligibility fields.

When you set up a parameter to consider previous eligibility, the first row of eligibility fields applies when previous eligibility is met. The second row applies when previous eligibility is not met.

9. Click OK.

10. For each additional enrollment parameter that you want to set up, repeat steps 1 through 9, completing only the relevant fields.

Linking Allocation Funds to Plans

If your organization offers a retirement or investment plan as a benefit to employees, you can link it to the investment programs, or funds, to which employees can allocate their deductions. You must set up all allocation funds as accrual DBAs that are a percentage of the employee and employer contributions. For example, if your 401(k) plan offers employees several different investment programs from which they can choose for their 401(k) deduction, you can link each investment program to the plan.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Set up the funds as payees in the Address Book system. See *Entering Address Book Information* in the *Address Book Guide*.
- ❑ Set up the deduction DBA for the employee-paid deduction and the benefit DBA for the employer-paid contribution to the investment or retirement plan. See *Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.

► To link allocation funds to plans

From the *Daily Processing* menu (G08BB1), choose *Fund Allocation Setup*.

PeopleSoft®

Fund Allocation Setup - Fund Allocation Setup

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Plan ID 401K 401(k) Plan

Employee DBA ID 7000 401(k)

Employer DBA ID 7001 401(k) Co.

Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid

	PDBA Code	PDBA Code Description	Provider	Provider Description	Provider Trustee Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	8023	401 GrowthFd	4207	Western Securities	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8024	401 Inc Fnd	4215	United Investments	
<input type="checkbox"/>					

1. On Fund Allocation Setup, to locate the retirement or investment plan, complete the following field and click Find:
 - Plan ID
2. Choose a blank record in the detail area, and then choose DBA Setup from the Row menu.

- On Work With PDBAs, click Accrual and then click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Fund Allocation Setup - Basic DBA Information

OK Cancel Form Tools

DBA Code 8023 DBA Type A

Paystub Information

Paystub Text 401 GrowthFd Print Method N

French CDN. Paystub Text Print Method Category

Calculation Rules Limits

Source of Calculation G Method of Calculation %

Table Code

☐ Calculate During Pre-Payroll

☐ Calculate Even If No Gross

Amount Rate 1

Amount Rate 2

History Retrieval Flag 0

Effect on Gross/Net Pay

Effect on Disposable Wage 1

Annual Limit 1

Annual Limit 2

Scheduling the Calculation

Pay Period of the Month: (1) Y (2) Y (3) Y (4) Y (5) Y

☐ Calculate Only During 1st Period Worked of Month

☐ Calculate Only Once Per Pay Period

Beginning Effective Date

Ending Effective Date

- On Basic DBA Information, in the following field in the header area, type a number that is greater than both the employee-paid deduction DBA and the employer-paid benefit DBA:
 - DBA Code
- Complete the following field:
 - Paystub Text
- Type G in the following field:
 - Source of Calculation
- Type % in the following field:
 - Method of Calculation
- Verify that the following option is turned off:
 - Calculate Even If No Gross

9. Type the same values that you entered for the DBA for the employee-paid retirement or investment deduction in the following fields:
 - Pay Period of the Month:
10. Choose one of the following options:
 - Calculate Only During 1st Period Worked of Month
 - Calculate Only Once Per Pay Period
11. Click OK.
12. On General Accounting/Arrearage Information, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Effect on GL
 - Payee

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft Fund Allocation Setup - General Accounting/Arrearage Information window. The window has a title bar with the PeopleSoft logo and a menu bar with OK, Cancel, Form, and Tools. Below the menu bar is a toolbar with icons for OK, Cancel, Form, and Tools. The main area contains several fields and sections:

- DBA Code:** 8023, 401 GrowthFd, and an empty field.
- General Accounting Information:**
 - Effect on GL:** N
 - Generate A/P Voucher:** ☒
 - Payee:** 4207, Western Securities
- Arrearage Information:**
 - Arrearage Method:** N
 - When To Adjust Ded:** 0
 - Order To Adjust Ded:** (empty field)

13. On Basis of Calculation, type the codes for the employee-paid and employer-paid DBAs in the following fields and click OK:
 - From PDBA
 - Thru PDBA

PeopleSoft®

Fund Allocation Setup - Basis of Calculation

OK Find Cancel Tools

PDBA Code 8023 401 GrowthFd

PDBA Type A Accrual

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	From PDBA	From Description	Thru PDBA	Thru Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	7000	401(k)	7001	401(k) Co.
<input type="radio"/>				

14. On Basic DBA Information, click Cancel.
15. On Work with PDBAs, click Close.
16. On Fund Allocation Setup, type the new PDBA code in the following field, and then press Tab:
 - PDBA Code

The new PDBA appears in the detail area.
17. Click OK to save the new PDBA.

Verifying the Setup of Benefits Administration

After you set up benefit information, you can review the benefit structure, which shows the relationship between benefit groups, categories, and plans. You can also print a report that provides more detail about benefit plans and plan options within benefit groups and categories. Both methods let you easily discern which plans are associated with a particular benefit group and which plans are associated with multiple benefit groups.

Reviewing the Benefit Structure

Use Benefit Structure Inquiry program (P083204) to review the organization of your benefit plans. This program shows benefit categories and plans within each benefit group.

► **To review the benefit structure**

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Benefit Structure Inquiry.

1. On Benefit Structure Inquiry, complete the following field and click Find:

- Plan ID

The system displays information about the benefit groups that are associated with the plan.

You can type * in the Plan ID field and click Find to list all plans in all benefit groups.

2. To review a list of the plans and plan options, click the + next to the benefit group that you want to review.

PeopleSoft®

Benefit Structure Inquiry - Benefit Structure Inquiry

Find Delete Close Form Row Tools

Plan ID *

Records 1 - 18

	Benefit Group	Group Category	Category Description	Effective Date	Ending Date	M P	Dft Pln	Plan ID
+	CDNSAL							
+	EXEC							
+	FLEX							
+	401K	401K	401(k) Benefits			N	N	401K
+	FLEXDEN	FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits			N	N	FDENTEE
+	FLEXDEN	FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits			N	N	FDENTEE1
+	FLEXDEN	FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits			N	N	FDENTEE2
+	FLEXEEDED	FLEXEEDED	Employee Flex Deductions			Y	N	FLXEEDED
+	FLEXMED	FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits			N	N	FMEDEE
+	FLEXMED	FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits			N	N	FMEDEE+1
+	FLEXMED	FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits			N	N	FMEDEE+2
+	FLEXVIS	FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits			N	N	FVISEE
+	FLEXVIS	FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits			N	N	FVISEE1
+	FLEXVIS	FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits			N	N	FVISEE2
+	FLXLMP							

3. Click the + sign next to another benefit group to display the information about the plan and plan options within that benefit group.
4. Click the – sign next to any benefit group to close all plan and option information.

Reviewing the Plans/Options By Group and Category Report (R083494)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G08BB2), choose Plans/Options By Group and Category.

This report lists all benefit groups and benefit categories that are assigned to each group. It also lists the benefit plans and options that are assigned to each benefit category.

In addition, this report includes the plan ID and description for each benefit plan that you set up. It also includes information from the Plan Master program (P08320), including the employee and employer DBA codes.

Flexible Benefits Setup

Before you can use the flexible benefits features, you need to define the critical information that the system uses for processing. You set up this information to meet the specific needs of your organization.

The setup of flexible benefits varies depending upon the method that you choose to administer the flex plan. Typically, you can choose to set up a lump sum credit that can be used for all benefit plans, or you can set up multiple lump sum credits so that each credit is used for a specific category of benefits, such as medical or dental.

Setting Up DBA Information for Flexible Benefits

You might want to set up the DBAs that you will use in flexible benefits before you complete the other setup steps. You complete DBA setup information in the PDBA Setup program (P059116). Flex benefits setup typically requires the following DBAs:

Employee flex deduction	<p>The employee flex deduction is the total cost to the employee for all the selected flexible benefit plans. When an employee elects a flexible benefit plan, the amount in the employee flex deduction is updated with the cost of the selected plan.</p> <p>When you set up the employee flex deduction DBA, be sure to include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Deduction DBA type• Flat dollar amount method of calculation• Blank value in the Amount/Rate 1 field
Employer flex credits	<p>Use the employer flex credits DBA to provide employees with a lump sum amount used to purchase flexible benefits. Flexible benefit costs that exceed the lump sum credit typically results in an employee payroll deduction using the employee flex deduction DBA.</p> <p>When you set up the employer flex credit DBA, be sure to include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Benefit or accrual DBA type• Flat dollar amount method of calculation• Amount/Rate 1 = the amount of employer provided credits• Calculate during pre-payroll

Employee flex cost	<p>The employee flex cost DBA is the amount that an employee must spend in order to select a particular benefit plan. You must set up an employee flex cost DBA for each flex benefit plan for which there is an associated employee cost.</p> <p>When you set up the employee flex cost DBA, be sure to include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Benefit DBA type • Flat dollar amount method of calculation • Amount or Rate 1 = The cost to the employee for the benefit • Calculate during pre-payroll
Employer paid benefit	<p>The employer paid benefit DBA is the cost (or portion of the cost) incurred by the company to provide a particular benefit plan. Some companies provide employer paid-benefits in addition to or instead of employer flex credits. This DBA can be used for flex or non-flex plans. The setup is the same for both.</p> <p>The employer-paid benefit does not appear on any interactive enrollment forms. It is simply the company cost that is recorded in the general ledger, and it does not affect the enrollment process.</p> <p>The employer-paid benefit DBA is set up as a benefit type or accrual DBA type.</p>

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals in the Human Capital Management Foundation Guide* for more information about DBA setup

Setting Up a Benefit Group for Flex

If you are using flexible benefits, you must set up a benefit group for flex. You cannot use an existing benefit group that is used for nonflex benefits.

You enable flex benefits at the benefit group level by assigning a benefit group rule in the Categories by Benefit Group program (P08350). The benefit group rule lets you specify whether a benefit group offers flex plans and, if so, whether you want to require the employee to use all of the available credits on flex plans. When the benefit group rule indicates that flex plans are offered, the value generated by the employer flex credit DBAs appears on interactive enrollment forms and is used to calculate an employee's available flex credits.

When an employee uses more flex credits than he or she has available, the system automatically generates a pretax flex deduction for the amount of the negative remaining balance. An employee may have positive remaining credits, if the benefit group rule allows it. The benefits administrator can manually allocate these remaining credits to other plans. The system does not automatically reallocate positive remaining credits.

Within each benefit group that offers flex plans, you must set up a single category with a single plan for employee flex deductions. The system uses this category and plan to track any amounts that an employee spends on benefits in excess of what the employer allowed. This amount is deducted from the employee's pay. If you are offering employees an initial lump sum of flex credits, you must set up a single category with a single plan to hold the lump sum credits. You can also identify the credits for each category or plan, such as 100 credits to spend on medical, 50 credits to spend on dental, and so forth.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Group Information* in the *Benefits Guide* for complete information about setting up benefit groups
- ❑ *Setting Up an Employee Flex Deduction* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about setting up special plans for flex benefits
- ❑ *Setting Up a Lump Sum Credit* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about setting up special plans for flex benefits

► To link categories to benefit groups for flex

From the *Benefits Administration Setup* menu (G08BB4), choose *Categories by Benefit Group*.

1. On *Work With Benefit Groups*, complete the following field with the name of a benefit group that has been set up for flex and click Find:
 - Benefit Group
2. Choose the benefit group and click Select.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft interface for 'Categories by Benefit Group'. At the top, there's a search bar with 'FLXLMP' entered. Below it, a table lists several records. The table has columns for Group Category, Description, Short Category Description, Seq. Num., C R, Group Category Rule Description, and Category Type.

Group Category	Description	Short Category Description	Seq. Num.	C R	Group Category Rule Description	Category Type
FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits	MED	1.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits	DENT	2.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits	VIS	3.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
ERLUMPCRD	Employer Lump Sum Credits		4.00		No rules apply-select any item	1
FLEXEEDED	Employee Flex Deductions		5.00		No rules apply-select any item	2
					No rules apply-select any item	

3. On *Categories By Benefit Group*, complete the following fields on a blank record in the detail area:
 - Group Category
 - Seq. Num.

4. Type 1 for employer lump sum credits in the following field and click OK:
 - Category Type

Setting Up a Lump Sum Credit

You can provide employer credits in a lump sum amount that has been determined based on factors such as length of service, or a lump sum amount that is the same for all employees. You can also award credits at the plan level for selection of less-costly benefit plans.

When you provide a lump sum of employer credits, you must set up a lump sum credit category and plan within each benefit group that offers a lump sum credit. The lump sum credit plan is the mechanism for awarding the lump sum credit. The lump sum credit is awarded through either a benefit or accrual DBA.

The lump sum credit category and plan do not appear on self-service forms because employees cannot change their enrollment in this plan.

The lump sum credit plan must be set up as a mandatory plan so that all employees will automatically be enrolled in the plan.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up a code and description for the lump sum credit category. See *Setting Up Benefit Categories* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up a lump sum credit benefit or accrual DBA that has no effect on gross or net pay and that has a positive amount. See *Setting Up Essential DBA Information* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for complete information about setting up benefit plans
- ❑ *Setting Up Flex Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for information about awarding credits at the plan level

► To set up a lump sum credit category

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Categories by Benefit Group.

1. On Work With Benefit Groups, complete the following field with the name of a benefit group that has been set up for flex and click Find:
 - Benefit Group
2. Choose the benefit group and click Select.

PeopleSoft®

Categories by Benefit Group - Categories By Benefit Group

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Row Tools

Benefit Group: FLXLMP

Benefit Group Rule

☐ Flex plans not offered
☒ Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits allowed
☐ Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits not allowed

Records 1 - 6 Customize

	Group Category	Description	Short Category Description	Seq. Num.	C R	Group Category Rule Description	Category Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits	MED	1.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits	DENT	2.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits	VIS	3.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	ERLUMPCRD	Employer Lump Sum Credits		4.00		No rules apply-select any item	1
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXDEED	Employee Flex Deductions		5.00		No rules apply-select any item	2
<input type="checkbox"/>						No rules apply-select any item	

3. On Categories By Benefit Group, select an option under the following heading:

- Benefit Group Rule

The Benefit Group Rule determines whether the benefit group contains flex plans, and whether you want to keep track of flex credits that remain after an employee has enrolled in benefit plans.

4. Complete the following fields on a blank row in the detail area:

- Group Category
- Seq. Num.

5. Type 1 for employer lump sum credits in the following field and click OK:

- Category Type

► To set up a lump sum credit plan

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Plan Master.

1. On Work With Plan Master, click Add.

Plan Master - Plan Master

Work With Plan Master **Plan Master**

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Plan ID

General Info Calc./Eligibility Addl. Info Cat. Codes Self-Service Premium/Coverage

General

Provider/Trustee J.D. Edwards & Company

From Date Thru Date

Policy/Reference Number ☒ Mandatory

Plan Type ☐ Enter Amount/Rate

Status Code Active ☐ COBRA Plan

Enrollment Rules

Enrollment Start Date

☒ Allow Enrollment at Plan Level ☒ Flex Plan

Dependent/Beneficiary **Spending Account**

☐ Requires Dependents ☒ Not a Spending Account

☐ Requires Beneficiaries ☐ Medical Spending Account

☒ Does not require Dependent/Beneficiary ☐ Non-Medical Spending Account

2. On Plan Master, complete the following field:
 - Plan ID
3. In the unlabeled field following the Plan ID field, type the name of the plan.
4. Enter the address book number of your company in the following field:
 - Provider/Trustee
5. Click the following options to turn them on:
 - Mandatory
 - Flex Plan
 - Allow Enrollment at Plan Level

Allow Enrollment at Plan Level must be turned on in order for the flex deduction plan to be included in the self-service workfile build.

6. Click the Calc./Eligibility tab.

PeopleSoft

Select Workspace: Active Foundation

Active Foundation

Personalize Change Role Sign Out

Plan Master

OK Cancel Form Tools

Plan ID: FXERLUMP Flex Lump Sum Credits

General Info Calc. Eligibility Add. Info Cat. Codes Self-Service Premiums/Coverage

Payroll Integration DBA Codes

EE Payroll Deduction

ER Paid Benefit

EE Flex Cost

ER Flex Credits 7220 *ErFlexCredit 40.0000 \$ 8*

Eligibility

Init Elig Table NONE *No Eligibility Testing*

Cont Elig Table NONE *No Eligibility Testing*

Prerequisite Plan

7. Type the lump sum credit benefit or accrual DBA in the following field:

- ER Flex Credits

8. Complete the following required fields:

- Init Elig Table
- Cont Elig Table

9. Click OK

After you set up the lump sum credit category and plan, you must link the plan to the category.

See Also

- *Linking Plans to Benefit Categories* in the *Benefits Guide*

Setting Up an Employee Flex Deduction

Each benefit group that offers flex plans must contain an employee flex deduction category and plan. The employee flex deduction plan is the mechanism for deducting a negative flex balance from an employee's pay.

You do not set up the employee flex deduction plan as a flex plan because it does not have a predetermined flex cost or credit. Instead, you set it up as a regular plan and assign it a pretax deduction DBA that requires entry of a flat amount. The system calculates the flat amount by subtracting the flex costs of the plans that an employee selects from the employee's available credits.

If the resulting amount is negative, that amount is deducted from the employee's pay on a pretax basis.

The employee flex deduction category and plan do not appear on self-service forms because employees cannot change their enrollment in this plan. Also, you cannot change the amount of the employee flex deduction in the Enrollment With Eligibility program (P08334) because the system automatically updates the plan DBA with the employee's negative flex balance.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up a code and description for the flex deduction category. See *Setting Up Benefit Categories* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Set up a flex deduction DBA with a method of calculation of \$ (Flat Amount). See *Setting Up Essential DBA Information* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for complete information about setting up benefit plans

► To set up a flex deduction category

From the *Benefits Administration Setup* menu (G08BB4), choose *Categories by Benefit Group*.

1. On *Work With Benefit Groups*, complete the following field with the name of a benefit group that has been set up for flex and click Find:
 - Benefit Group
2. Choose the benefit group and click Select.

PeopleSoft.

Categories by Benefit Group - Categories By Benefit Group

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Row Tools

Benefit Group: FLEX

Benefit Group Rule

☐ Flex plans not offered
☒ Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits allowed
☐ Flex plans offered, positive remaining credits not allowed

Records 1 - 6							Customize
	Group Category	Description	Short Category Description	Seq. Num.	C R	Group Category Rule Description	Category Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXMED	Flex Medical Benefits	MED	1.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXDEN	Flex Dental Benefits	DENT	2.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXVIS	Flex Vision Benefits	VIS	3.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLEXEDED	Employee Flex Deductions		4.00		No rules apply-select any item	2
<input type="checkbox"/>	401K	401(k) Benefits		5.00		No rules apply-select any item	0
<input type="checkbox"/>						No rules apply-select any item	

3. On *Categories By Benefit Group*, complete the following fields on a blank row in the detail area:
 - Group Category
 - Seq. Num.

4. Type 2 for employee flex deduction in the following field and click OK:

- Category Type

► **To set up a flex deduction plan**

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Plan Master.

1. On Work With Plan Master, click Add.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft Plan Master - Plan Master form. At the top is the PeopleSoft logo. Below it is a toolbar with buttons for OK, Cancel, Form, and Tools. The main form area has a Plan ID field. Below this is a tabbed interface with tabs for General Info, Calc./Eligibility, Addl. Info, Cat. Codes, Self-Service, and Premium/Coverage. The General Info tab is selected, showing a General section with fields for Provider/Trustee, From Date, Thru Date, Policy/Reference Number, Plan Type, and Status Code. There are also checkboxes for Mandatory, Enter Amount/Rate, and COBRA Plan. Below the General section is the Enrollment Rules section, which includes a dropdown for Enrollment Start Date (set to 'Start on enrollment date'), a checkbox for 'Allow Enrollment at Plan Level', and two sub-sections: 'Dependent/Beneficiary' with radio buttons for 'Requires Dependents', 'Requires Beneficiaries', and 'Does not require Dependent/Beneficiary'; and 'Spending Account' with radio buttons for 'Not a Spending Account', 'Medical Spending Account', and 'Non-Medical Spending Account'.

2. On Plan Master, complete the following field:

- Plan ID

3. In the unlabeled field following the Plan ID field, type the title, or name, of the plan.

4. Type the address book number of your company in the following field:

- Provider/Trustee

5. Complete the following field:

- Status Code

6. If all employees are required to enroll in this plan, click the following option:

- Mandatory

7. Click the following options to turn them on:

- Enter Amount/Rate
- Allow Enrollment at Plan Level

You set up Employee Flex Deduction plans without plan options, therefore you must allow enrollment at the plan level.

8. Choose the Calc./Eligibility tab.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft Plan Master - Plan Master form. The 'Plan ID' is 'FLXEDED' and the plan name is 'Employee Flex Deduction'. The 'Calc./Eligibility' tab is selected. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Payroll Integration DBA Codes' and 'Eligibility'.

Payroll Integration DBA Codes		
EE Payroll Deduction	7200	EeFlexDeduct.0000 \$ D
ER Paid Benefit		
EE Flex Cost		
ER Flex Credits		

Eligibility		
Init Elig Table	NONE	No Eligibility Testing
Cont Elig Table	NONE	No Eligibility Testing
Prerequisite Plan		

9. Type the flex deduction DBA in the following field:

- EE Payroll Deduction

10. Complete the following mandatory fields:

- Init Elig Table
- Cont Elig Table

11. Click OK.

Setting Up Flex Benefit Plans

You set up flex benefit plans in the same way that you set up other benefit plans, except that you turn on an option in the Plan Master program (P08320) to specify that the plan is a flex plan. When you turn on this option, you should assign the plan either an employee flex cost DBA or an employer flex credits DBA.

Flex plans are normally set up to use the employee flex cost and employer flex credit DBAs. However, the system lets you enter an employee payroll deduction DBA for flex plans as well. You can also set up a plan to require entry of an amount or rate. When a plan requires an amount or rate entry, the system displays a column for amount or rate entries on self-service forms. How the system applies the amount or rate that is entered depends on which DBAs are assigned to the plan.

Note

For each flex benefit plan that you set up, you must link the plan to the appropriate category within the flexible benefit group.

The following rules apply to amount and rate entries for flex plans:

- For plans with the employee flex cost DBA only, amount or rate entries are applied to that DBA.
- For plans with both the employee flex cost DBA and the employee payroll deduction DBA, amount or rate entries are applied to the employee payroll deduction DBA.
- For nonflex plans, amount or rate entries apply only to the employee payroll deduction DBA.

Caution

On self-service forms, amount or rate entries can never apply to the employer flex credit DBA.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for complete information about setting up benefit plans
- ❑ *Linking Plans to Benefit Categories* in the *Benefits Guide*

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up DBAs to represent the employee flex cost that is required in order to participate in the plans or the employer flex credits that are awarded for enrollment in the plans. See *Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide*.

► To set up a flex benefit plan

From the Benefits Administration Setup menu (G08BB4), choose Plan Master.

1. On Work With Plan Master, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master

Work With Plan Master | **Plan Master**

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Plan ID FMEDEE+2 Medical Flex Ee + 2 or More

General Info Calc./Eligibility Addl. Info Cat. Codes Self-Service Premium/Coverage

General

Provider/Trustee 1001 Recipient 1

From Date Thru Date

Policy/Reference Number ☐ Mandatory

Plan Type M Medical ☐ Enter Amount/Rate

Status Code A Active ☒ COBRA Plan

Enrollment Rules

Enrollment Start Date Start in the beginning of next

☐ Allow Enrollment at Plan Level ☒ Flex Plan

Dependent/Beneficiary **Spending Account**

☒ Requires Dependents ☒ Not a Spending Account

☐ Requires Beneficiaries ☐ Medical Spending Account

☐ Does not require Dependent/Beneficiary ☐ Non-Medical Spending Account

2. On Plan Master, complete the following field:
 - Plan ID
3. In the unlabeled field following the Plan ID field, type the name of the plan.
4. Choose the General Info tab and complete the following field:
 - Provider/Trustee
5. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Policy/Reference Number
 - Plan Type
 - Status Code
6. Click the following option to turn it on:
 - Flex Plan

PeopleSoft®

Plan Master - Plan Master

Work With Plan Master | **Plan Master**

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Plan ID

General Info | **Calc./Eligibility** | Addl. Info | Cat. Codes | Self-Service | Premium/Coverage

Payroll Integration DBA Codes

EE Payroll Deduction	<input type="text"/>	
ER Paid Benefit	<input type="text"/>	
EE Flex Cost	<input type="text" value="4102"/>	MedFlexEe+2 25.0000 \$ B
ER Flex Credits	<input type="text"/>	

Eligibility

Init Elig Table	<input type="text" value="NONE"/>	No Eligibility Testing
Cont Elig Table	<input type="text" value="NONE"/>	No Eligibility Testing
Prerequisite Plan	<input type="text"/>	

7. Choose the Calc./Eligibility tab and complete any of the following fields:
 - ER Paid Benefit
 - EE Flex Cost
 - ER Flex Credits
8. Complete the following required fields and any other optional fields, and then click OK:
 - Init Elig Table
 - Cont Elig Table

COBRA

Companies that maintain group health plans are required to offer employees and their dependents continuation of coverage at group rates, which the employee would otherwise have forfeited due to qualifying events such as termination, reduction of work hours, divorce, and so on. This requirement is known as the Consolidated Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA). The act applies to companies with more than 20 employees.

Companies are also required to provide certification to qualified employees that confirms previous coverage, limits preexisting conditions exclusions, provides special enrollment rights to certain employees and dependents, and prohibits discrimination in plan enrollment and premiums. This requirement is known as Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COBRA administration feature allows companies to maintain control of their own programs in compliance with federal and state regulations.

Employees who leave the company might be entitled to COBRA coverage. Their dependents and beneficiaries might also be entitled to this coverage. You must notify former employees when they become eligible to enroll in COBRA. You process claims and benefits for COBRA participants in the same way that you process claims for employees who are enrolled in the same plans.

You can track the dates on which a qualified beneficiary is eligible for COBRA, elections, and payment dates. You use COBRA notification history to track pertinent information for each of the notices that you send. You can also enter additional information for all qualified beneficiaries.

After you enroll qualified beneficiaries, you can run a variety of COBRA reports to review the COBRA coverage that the qualified beneficiary has chosen, as well as all additional information that has been entered regarding the beneficiary.

This guide is not a replacement for the federal and state requirements. You should be familiar with the regulations and mandates provided by COBRA to implement and maintain your COBRA coverage benefits. For current legislative information about COBRA administration, contact your regional or district office of the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration for the U.S. Department of Labor.

What Is a Qualifying Event?

Qualifying events are certain events that result in an employee losing group health coverage. The type of qualifying event determines who the qualified beneficiaries are and the length of the coverage period that is offered under COBRA. A plan, at its discretion, might provide longer periods of continuation than required by law.

Examples of qualifying events for an employee are:

- Voluntary or involuntary termination of employment for any reason other than “gross misconduct”
- Reduction in employment hours, such as changing from full-time to part-time status or taking a leave of absence

Examples of qualifying events for a spouse include:

- Voluntary or involuntary termination of the covered employee's employment for any reason other than "gross misconduct"
- Reduction in employment hours worked by the covered employee
- Death of the covered employee
- Divorce or legal separation from the covered employee
- Eligibility of the covered employee to enroll in Medicare

Examples of qualifying events for a dependent child include:

- Loss of "dependent child" status under the employer's plan rules
- Voluntary or involuntary termination of the covered employee's employment for any reason other than "gross misconduct"
- Reduction in employment hours worked by the covered employee
- Death of the covered employee
- Divorce or legal separation of the covered employee
- Eligibility of the covered employee to enroll in Medicare

Who Are Qualified COBRA Beneficiaries?

A *qualified beneficiary* is any individual covered under the employer's group health plan on the day before a qualifying event occurs. Each qualified beneficiary who elects COBRA coverage receives the same core benefits that they were entitled to prior to the qualifying event. Qualified beneficiaries include:

- Employee
- Employee's spouse
- Employee's dependent children

How Do You Comply with COBRA Coverage?

Employees and their dependents who are affected by a qualifying event are entitled to COBRA coverage. You must notify employees that they are qualified beneficiaries and are eligible for COBRA coverage. Qualified beneficiaries are responsible for paying the premium for the plan and any administrative, or handling, fees that are incurred. You administer claims and benefits for COBRA participants in the same way that you administer them for the employees who are enrolled in the same plans, including flexible spending accounts.

You can track the date on which a qualified beneficiary is eligible for COBRA, election dates, and payment dates. You can send initial notice letters and record the dates on which you sent them. You can also set up and maintain additional information, or supplemental data, for all qualified beneficiaries. For example, you can record medical history or plan remittance information.

After you enroll qualified beneficiaries, you can print reports to review information about COBRA coverage. You can also print reports that include the additional information that you entered as supplemental data.

The following COBRA-related terms are used throughout the software:

Benefit group	Any group that includes employees who are eligible for the same benefit plans. Many companies establish a COBRA benefit group specifically for qualified beneficiaries who have elected to enroll in COBRA coverage.
Benefit plan	Any plan available with COBRA that is offered by the employer. These plans include, but are not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical insurance • Dental insurance • Flexible spending accounts
Dependent	Any person, usually related to the employee, who is eligible for coverage in a benefit plan. A dependent is also a qualified beneficiary.
Qualified beneficiary	Any person who is entitled to receive benefits from a COBRA plan. A qualified beneficiary who elects the COBRA coverage is often called a <i>COBRA participant</i> . This term can be used interchangeably with <i>qualified beneficiary</i> .
Qualifying event	Any occurrence that causes an employee or qualified beneficiary to lose group insurance coverage and which, under COBRA regulations, qualifies the qualified beneficiary for continuation of coverage. For example, an employee who is terminated for gross misconduct loses group insurance coverage, but, under COBRA regulations, is not entitled to continued coverage. Therefore, termination for gross misconduct is not a qualifying event.

COBRA Administration

Before you can administer COBRA correctly, you must understand the legislation, your responsibilities, and potential liabilities. For current legislative information regarding COBRA administration, contact your regional or district office of the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration for the U.S. Department of Labor.

COBRA administration involves the process of notification, as well as tracking and documenting all aspects of COBRA compliance. The system generates both COBRA and HIPAA notification letters. You can track important dates, such as notification dates and coverage periods. You can document qualifying events, qualified beneficiaries, the plans they select, and premium payments. Various reports allow you to monitor compliance with COBRA legislation.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Verify that the COBRA Plan option on the Plan Master form (W08320A) is turned on for all plans that are available for COBRA coverage. See *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide*.
- ❑ Verify that the Valid for COBRA option on the U.S. Legislative/Regulatory form (W059116UB) is turned on for all DBAs that are used for COBRA administration.
- ❑ Verify that the second description field for each pay frequency on UDC 06/PF contains the number of pay periods. If the second description is blank, the COBRA premium amount will be incorrect.

Entering a Qualifying Event or a Subsequent Qualifying Event

Before individuals become eligible for COBRA coverage, a qualifying event must occur. A qualifying event is any event that results in the loss of group health coverage for employees, their spouses, or their dependents, and that qualifies under COBRA legislation for continuation of coverage. As part of the COBRA notification process, you must enter COBRA qualifying events for qualified participants.

The key to COBRA administration is the ability to track important events. For example, you are required to record the following:

- When the benefits administrator is notified of the qualifying event
- When notification letters are sent
- When COBRA coverage is elected

This information is maintained when you enter qualifying events.

When you print the COBRA notification letter, you can also print the election form for COBRA coverage so that you can mail both forms together.

You can also enter a subsequent qualifying event for a participant. For example, an employee initially qualifies for COBRA coverage due to a reduction in hours. Currently, the maximum allowable coverage period for this qualifying event is 18 months. During that 18-month period the employee is terminated. This second qualifying event allows for a 36-month coverage period. When the second qualifying event has a longer coverage period than the initial qualifying event, you write a subsequent qualifying event record for the employee.

You can add subsequent qualifying events manually in the COBRA Qualifying Events program (P089102). The system can also create subsequent qualifying event information automatically when you change employee information that creates a subsequent qualifying event according to the rules that you specify in the rules engine.

► **To enter a qualifying event or a subsequent qualifying event**

On the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose *Qualifying Events*.

1. On Work With Qualifying Events, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Qualifying Events - Qualifying Events Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Employee or Dependent Number: 4800 Josephson, Michael

Qualifying Event: TM Termination of Employment

Date of Qualifying Event: 02/18/02

Qualifying Event Information | **Additional Employee Info**

Date Notice Mailed	02/22/02	Date of Death	
Date Notice Received	03/08/02	Date of Disability	
Notice to Convert Date	08/03/03	Date Terminated	02/18/02
Date Event Reported	02/18/02	Medicare Entitlement Date	
Last Date to Elect	04/04/02	Date of Retirement	
Date Reported Administrator		Date of Bankruptcy	
Administrator Number	7160381		Garrett Glover

2. On Qualifying Events Revisions, complete the following required fields:

- Employee or Dependent Number
- Qualifying Event
- Date of Qualifying Event

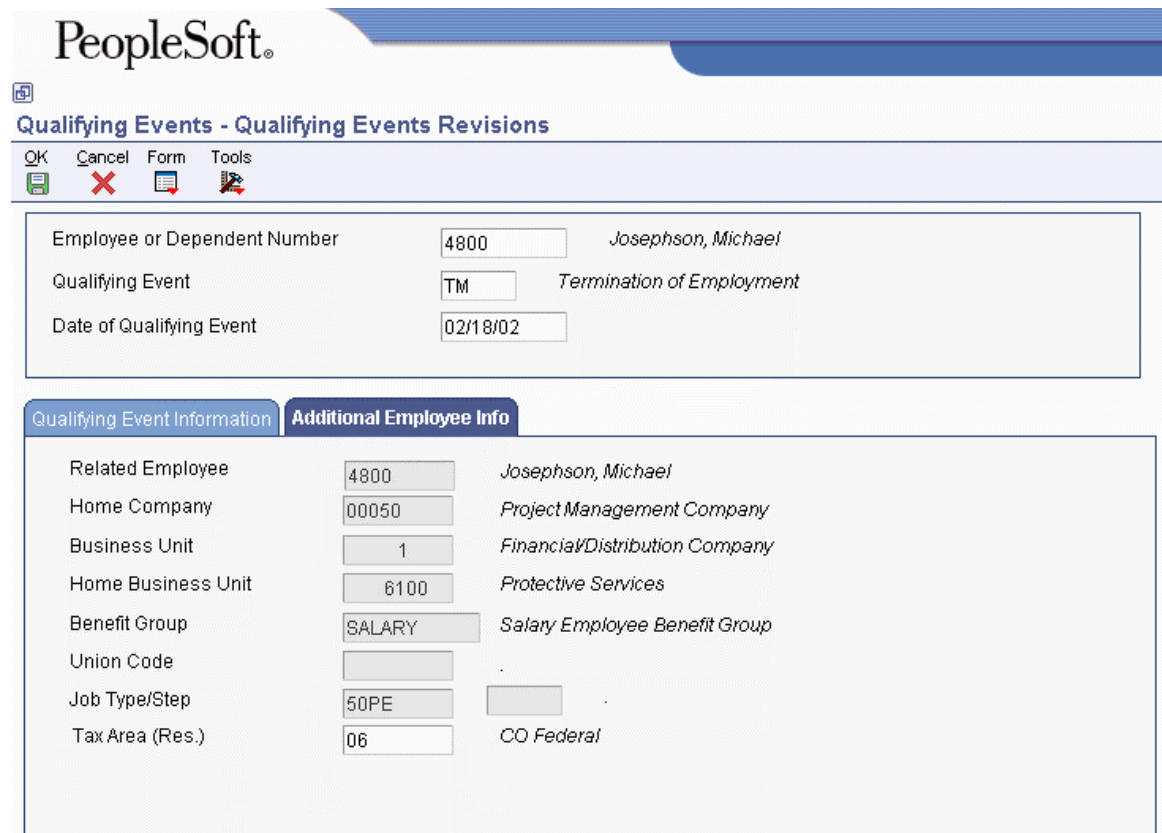
When you enter the date of the qualifying event, the following fields are completed for you:

- Notice to Convert Date
- Date Event Reported
- Last Date to Elect
- Administrator Number

You can override the Notice to Convert Date manually. When you enter a different date, you receive a warning message that states that you are about to override the notice to convert date that the system calculated based on the COBRA constants. On Warning COBRA Change Confirmation, click Yes to accept the date you entered and continue, or click No to cancel.

3. Complete the following fields, as required:

- Date Notice Mailed
- Date Notice Received
- Date - Reported Admin.
- Date of Death
- Date of Disability
- Date Terminated
- Medicare Entitlement Date
- Date of Retirement
- Date - Bankruptcy



PeopleSoft®

Qualifying Events - Qualifying Events Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Employee or Dependent Number: 4800 *Josephson, Michael*

Qualifying Event: TM *Termination of Employment*

Date of Qualifying Event: 02/18/02

Qualifying Event Information **Additional Employee Info**

Related Employee: 4800 *Josephson, Michael*

Home Company: 00050 *Project Management Company*

Business Unit: 1 *Financial/Distribution Company*

Home Business Unit: 6100 *Protective Services*

Benefit Group: SALARY *Salary Employee Benefit Group*

Union Code:

Job Type/Step: 50PE

Tax Area (Res.): 06 *CO Federal*

4. Choose the Additional Employee Info tab and review related employee information.
5. Click OK to save the records.

Note

If the qualifying event that you enter is not valid for the employee according to the criteria that you set up in the Qualifying Event Constants program (P08991), you receive a warning message when you click OK. The qualifying events of death, divorce, and dependent coming of age are valid for dependents rather than employees. When you set up qualifying event constants, an option titled Send COBRA Letter To Employee is available. You turn on this option when the qualifying event is valid for the employee and leave it blank when the qualifying event is not valid for the employee. See *Setting Up COBRA Qualifying Event Constants* in the *Benefits for the United States Guide* for more information about setting up qualifying event constants.

On Warning Qualified Event Not Valid for Employee, click Yes to create qualified event and coverage information for the dependents who are related to the employee. Alternatively, click No to cancel.

6. To enter a subsequent qualifying event, repeat steps 1 through 5.

When you click OK, you receive a Subsequent Qualified Event confirmation message. If the qualified beneficiary is or was an employee, subsequent event information might have been created for the beneficiary, as well as for any qualified dependents, which updates the coverage period in the COBRA Subsequent Qualified Event Info. table (F089101). If the qualified beneficiary is a dependent, the system creates subsequent event information for the dependent only. The system does not create subsequent event information unless the event causes an extension of the original coverage period.

7. On Work with Qualifying Events, to automatically generate the COBRA notification letter for this qualifying event, click Print COBRA Letter.

The system supplies the current date in the Date Notice Mailed column. You can override this date manually if, for example, you printed a letter but did not mail it for a few days. The system also completes the Date Notice Mailed field on the Qualifying Events Revisions form (W089102F).

8. To automatically generate the HIPAA notification letter for this qualifying event, click Print HIPAA Letter.
9. To display records with no date in the Date Notice Mailed column, choose the Show COBRA Letters To Be Printed option, and then click Find.

The records that appear apply to the COBRA letter only.

See Also

- ❑ *MailMerge Workbench* in the *Foundation Guide* for more information about using the MailMerge feature

Reviewing and Updating Subsequent Qualifying Event Information

You can add subsequent qualifying events manually using the Qualifying Events program (P089102). When the subsequent qualifying event extends the coverage period, a subsequent event record is automatically created. After you create qualifying event rules, the system also creates qualifying event information automatically whenever you change employee information that creates a subsequent qualifying event. You can review the updated information in the Subsequent Qualifying Events program (P089101).

► To review and update subsequent qualifying event information

From the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose Subsequent Qualifying Events.

1. On Work With COBRA Subsequent Qualifying Events, complete the following filter fields and then click Find:
 - Employee or Dependent Number
 - Subsequent Qualifying Event
 - Subsequent Qualifying Event Date
 - Related Employee Number
2. Choose a record and click Select.
3. On Subsequent Events Revisions, review information related to the subsequent qualifying event, and then click OK.

PeopleSoft®

Subsequent Qualifying Events - Subsequent Events Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Employee or Dependent Number	6070	Toth, Stefan
Subsequent Qualifying Event	BK	Employer's Bankruptcy
Subsequent Qualifying Event Date	02/19/02	
Original Qualifying Event	HR	
Original Qualifying Event Date	02/19/02	

Date Event Reported	02/19/02	Date COBRA Coverage Starts	02/20/02
Date Notice Mailed		Date COBRA Expires	
Administrator Number	2049	McLind, Rod	
Related Employee	6070	Toth, Stefan	
Date Reported to Administrator			
Date Notice to Convert	02/19/03		
Coverage Period	18	Months	

4. On Work With COBRA Subsequent Qualifying Events, to update the COBRA Coverage table (F08920) with the extended coverage period, choose the record in the detail area, and then choose Continue Coverage from the Row menu.
5. On Warning, click OK.

Note

When a subsequent event record is created automatically, the Coverage Period field displays only the number of months beyond the original coverage period that the COBRA coverage has been extended because of the subsequent qualifying event. For example, assume that the coverage period for an original qualifying event is 18 months. Then, a subsequent qualifying event occurs that allows for coverage of 36 months. In the Subsequent Qualifying Events program (P089101), the Coverage Period field displays 18 months. After the original 18 month coverage period concludes, the coverage period will be extended for an additional 18 months.

Working with COBRA Coverage Election for Participants

Qualified beneficiaries must be given an election period during which each qualified beneficiary can choose to elect or waive COBRA coverage. Currently, the election period must be at least 60 days, measured from the later of the coverage loss date or the date on which the COBRA election notice is provided. The election period is defined in the setup applications.

Each qualified beneficiary may elect COBRA coverage independently. However, a covered employee or the covered employee's spouse may elect the coverage on behalf of all other qualified beneficiaries. A parent or legal guardian may elect coverage on behalf of a minor child.

If a qualified beneficiary chooses to waive COBRA coverage during the election period, he or she can subsequently revoke the waiver and elect coverage, provided that the election period has not ended.

You might need to make revisions to the coverage information. For example, if a participant becomes disabled during the COBRA coverage period, the length of the coverage period is extended. Premiums might also increase during the open enrollment period, so you might need to change the COBRA premium amount.

You terminate COBRA coverage at the end of the coverage period. A participant can also request to terminate the coverage before the end of the coverage period. For example, a participant who was terminated and elected COBRA coverage can cancel the coverage in the event that he or she obtains a new job that provides similar benefits.

You can review and revise COBRA coverage information for a specific qualified beneficiary, or you can review information for all beneficiaries that meet search criteria. The Coverage Review program (P08922) allows you to maintain coverage information for a qualifying event that is associated with a specific COBRA qualified beneficiary.

► To select COBRA coverage for a participant

On the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose Coverage Selection.

PeopleSoft® PeopleSoft Task E

Coverage Selection - Work With COBRA Coverage Selection

Select Find Close Row Form Tools

Participant Address *

Qualifying Event *

Date of Qualifying Event *

Related Employee Address *

Date COBRA Coverage Waived 03/08/02 Waive COBRA Coverage

Records 1 - 5

	Participant Address	Participant Name	Related Employee	Related Employee Name	Qualified Event Description	Qualified Event Date	Election Status
⊞	6070	Toth, Stefan	6070	Toth, Stefan	Work Hour Reduction	02/19/02	W
⊞	6071	Ishita, Narumi	6071	Ishita, Narumi	Termination of Employment	02/18/02	E
⊞	6072	Toth, Catherine	6070	Toth, Stefan	Work Hour Reduction	02/19/02	W
⊞	6073	Ishita, Hiroshi	6071	Ishita, Narumi	Termination of Employment	02/18/02	
⊞	6075	Ishita, Yuki	6071	Ishita, Narumi	Termination of Employment	02/18/02	

1. On Work With COBRA Coverage Selection, complete the following field, and then click Find:
 - Participant Address
2. To waive COBRA coverage for this participant, click Waive COBRA Coverage.

Note

When you click Waive COBRA Coverage, you waive coverage for all plans in which the participant is eligible to elect coverage, and the Waived Date column is completed with the system date. You can override the system date by entering a date in the Date COBRA Coverage Waived field.

You receive the following pop-up message when you click Waive COBRA Coverage:

You are about to waive COBRA Coverage for the selected participant

If you wish to continue, press OK and all the plans for this participant and qualified event will be waived

If you do not wish to continue, press Cancel

3. On Warning - Waive COBRA Coverage, click OK.
4. To select COBRA coverage for a participant, choose a record, and then choose Coverage Selection from the Row menu.

PeopleSoft®

Coverage Selection - COBRA Coverage Selection

OK Cancel Form Row Tools

Participant Address 6071 Ishita, Narumi

Qualifying Event TM Termination of Employment

Date of Qualifying Event 02/18/02 Last Date to Elect 04/23/02

Related Employee 6071 Ishita, Narumi Elected Total Amount 202.53

Status Date 03/08/02 Elect Plan Terminate Plan

Records 1 - 8										
	Election Status	Plan	Option	Coverage Period	Total Due	Union Code	Elected Date	Rejected Date	Terminated Date	Termination Reason
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Plan Rejected	DENTAL	DP	18	43.40			02/19/02		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Plan Rejected	DENTAL	EE	18	19.09			02/19/02		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Plan Elected	DENTAL	FAM	18	47.83		02/19/02			
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Plan Rejected	DENTAL	ONE	18	43.40			02/19/02		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Plan Rejected	MED		18	125.97			02/19/02		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Plan Elected	MED+FAM		18	154.70		02/19/02			
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Plan Rejected	MED+ONI		18	133.70			02/19/02		
<input type="radio"/>	Unprocessed									

On COBRA Coverage Selection, the detail area displays all of the plans for which the participant is eligible.

- Choose a plan and click Elect Plan to specify your coverage selection.

When you click Elect Plan, all other related plans are rejected. For example, when you elect the plan MED with the option EE Only, the other plans that relate to MED are automatically rejected, and the system completes the Rejected Date field with the system date. Therefore, the plan MED with the option EE + 1 and the plan MED with the option EE + Family will be rejected.

- Repeat Step 5 for each plan that you want to select, and then click OK.

► To review or revise COBRA coverage for a participant

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Coverage Review.

- On Work With Elected COBRA Coverage, complete the following fields and then click Find:
 - Participant Address
 - Related Employee Address
 - Plan ID
 - Option
 - COBRA Coverage Begins
 - COBRA Coverage Ends
- To revise coverage information for a participant, choose a record in the detail area and choose Coverage Revisions from the Row menu.



Coverage Review - COBRA Coverage Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Participant Address	6071	Ishita, Narumi
Qualifying Event	TM	Termination of Employment Date Of Qualifying Event 02/18/02
Plan ID	DENTAL	Dental Insurance
Additional Option	FAM	Employee + Family
Union Code		.

Coverage Information Administrative Information

Premium Amount	46.89	COBRA Coverage Begins	02/19/02
Handling Charge Amount	0.94	COBRA Coverage Expires	08/18/03
Coverage Period	18	Months	
Related Employee Address	6071	Ishita, Narumi	

3. On COBRA Coverage Revisions, you can review or change coverage information in the detail area of the form. When you change the date that COBRA coverage begins, you receive a warning message that states that changing this date will update the records for all plans associated with this participant. Click OK to continue or Cancel if you do not want to update all records for the date COBRA coverage begins.
4. Complete the following fields on the Coverage Information tab as needed:
 - Premium Amount
 - Handling Charge Amount
 - Coverage Period
 - COBRA Coverage Begins

When you complete the COBRA Coverage Begins field and press the Tab key to move out of the field, a message informs you that you are about to change the COBRA coverage expiration dates. Click OK to continue or Cancel to cancel. When you click OK, the system automatically calculates the new date that the COBRA coverage expires.

5. Complete the following fields on the Administrative Information tab, as needed:
 - Premium Balance Due
 - Handling Charge Due
 - Date Last Paid
 - Number Payments Received
6. Click OK to save the changes.

► **To terminate COBRA coverage for a participant**

On the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose Coverage Selection.

1. On Work With COBRA Coverage Selection, complete the following field, and then click Find:
 - Participant Address
2. Choose a record and click Select.
3. On COBRA Coverage Selection, to terminate COBRA coverage for this participant, click Terminate Plan.

Note

The Terminate Plan button appears on the form only after a payment has been entered for the coverage. When a payment is entered, the system hides the Reject Plan button and replaces it with the Terminate Plan button.

4. On Termination Reason, complete the following field and click OK:
 - Termination Reason
5. Repeat steps 2 through 4 for each plan option that you want to terminate.

Entering COBRA Payments

Qualified beneficiaries are generally required to pay for COBRA coverage. The initial premium payment is typically required within 45 days after the date of the COBRA election by the qualified beneficiary. The premium costs are generally fixed in advance of each annual premium cycle, but might increase from year to year as costs to the plan increase.

You enter all payments received from COBRA beneficiaries for elected coverage. When the amount of the payment check equals the amount of the payment due, you enter the payment in the Payments program (P08994). The payment record updates the Number of Payments Made and Number of Payments Remaining fields in the COBRA Coverage table (F08920).

When the amount of the payment check is greater than the amount of the payment due, you enter the payment and then void the check. You can contact the participant, return the check, and request a new check for the correct amount. When you receive the new check for the correct amount, you enter the payment as you would any regular payment.

When the amount of the payment check is less than the amount of the payment due, you still enter the payment, but the system does not know how to apply the payment to the premiums due and cannot update the COBRA Coverage table (F08920). When this happens, you must contact the participant and determine how to apply the payment. After you enter the payment in the Payments program (P08994), you manually update the number of payments in the Coverage Review program (P08922). This entry then updates the COBRA Coverage table (F08920).

► **To enter COBRA payments**

On the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose Payments.

1. On Work With COBRA Received Payments, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Payments - COBRA Payment Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

COBRA Participant 6071 Ishita, Narumi

Qualifying Event 1 TM Termination of Employment

Qualifying Event Date 02/18/02

Balance Due

Monthly Premium 202.52

Check Information

Check Number 1833 COBRA Check Date 03/22/02

Amount of Check 202.52 COBRA Check Arrival Date 03/28/02

Account Number 13213211

Bank Transit Number 102000018 First Interstate

Administrator Comment Payment received on time

2. On COBRA Payment Revisions, complete the following required fields:

- COBRA Participant
- Check Number
- Amount of Check
- Bank Transit Number
- Administrator Comment

Use the Administrator Comment field to indicate the status of payment, such as paid in full or partial payment.

3. Complete the following fields as needed, and then click OK:

- Account Number
- COBRA Check Date
- COBRA Check Arrival Date

4. If the amount entered is different from the amount due, click OK on Payment Amount.
5. To enter a partial payment, repeat steps 1 through 4.

When the check amount is less than the payment amount due, the system does not automatically update the COBRA Coverage table (F08920) when you enter the payment. You must manually add the payment using the Coverage Review program (P08922).

► **To void a COBRA payment check**

On the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose Payments.

1. On Work With COBRA Received Payments, complete the following field and then click Find:

- COBRA Participant

2. Choose a record and choose Void Check from the Row menu.
3. On Void Confirmation, click OK.

When you void a check for an amount equal to the total amount due, the system updates the COBRA Coverage table (F08920) by decreasing the number of payments received and increasing the number of payments remaining.

4. If the payment amount is different from the due amount, click OK on Payment Amount.

► **To delete a COBRA payment check**

On the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose Payments.

1. On Work With COBRA Received Payments, complete the following field and click Find:

- COBRA Participant

2. Choose a record and click Delete.
3. On Confirm Delete, click OK.

When you delete an accepted check for an amount equal to the total amount due, the system updates the COBRA Coverage table (F08920) by decreasing the number of payments received and increasing the number of payments remaining. When you delete a voided check in an amount equal to the total amount due, the system does not update the COBRA Coverage table.

Reviewing the COBRA Print Election

From the Daily Processing menu (G05BCOB2), choose Print Election Form.

The COBRA Print Election Form report (R089204) lists all plans and plan options that a participant is eligible to receive, as well as the cost for each plan. Mail this form with the COBRA notification letter so that the participant can make coverage selections from the form. You can also use the report to compare plans and plan options with the COBRA notification letter in order to ensure accuracy.

Processing Options for the COBRA Print Election Form (R089204)

Display Tab

These processing options specify the DBA detail information that appears on the form and the effective date for premium and handling fees.

1. Coverage DBA details and charges.

Blank = All DBA details and charges are displayed

1 = DBA details (DBA number and description) are omitted

2 = DBA details, Premium Charges, and Handling Charges are omitted

Use this processing option to specify which DBA details and charges appear on the form.
Valid values are:

Blank

All DBA details and charges appear.

1

DBA details (DBA number and description) are omitted.

2

DBA details, premium charges, and handling charges are omitted.

2. Enter an Effective Date to print new Premium and Handling charges. Blank will print the current records.

Use this processing option to select which Premium and Handling charges are displayed.
Valid values are:

Blank

Current records are displayed

Any Valid Date

New Premium and Handling charges are calculated and displayed

Tracking COBRA Notification History

The Notification History program (P089106) allows you to track the following two types of notification to participants:

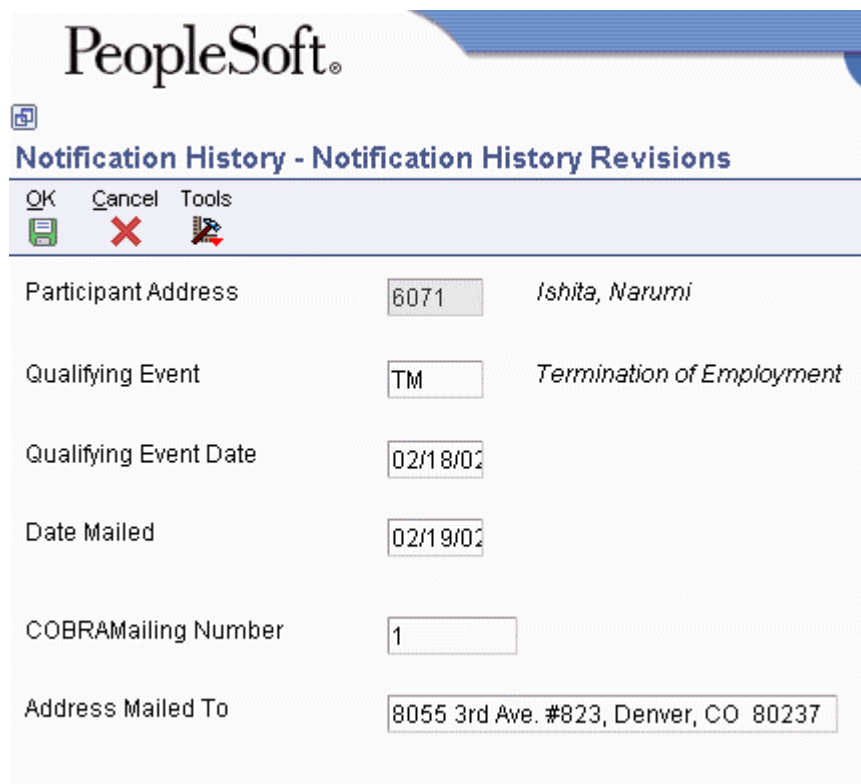
- An initial COBRA notice that informs employees and dependents of their rights under COBRA law if they experience a qualifying event sometime in the future
- A qualifying event letter that explains to employees and their dependants their rights under the law that are specific to the qualifying event that has occurred

Tracking COBRA notification history is a critical element of the administration procedures. You use the Notification History program to document compliance with COBRA law. Failure to comply with this law can expose employers to significant liabilities. Plan administrators that fail to comply with notification requirements can be fined \$100 a day per individual, and they might also be liable for past and future medical expenses, as well as legal fees.

► To track COBRA notification history

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Notification History.

1. On Work With COBRA Notification History, click Add.



The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft interface for the 'Notification History - Notification History Revisions' form. The form has a title bar with 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Tools' buttons. Below the title bar, there are several input fields for data entry:

Participant Address	6071	Ishita, Narumi
Qualifying Event	TM	Termination of Employment
Qualifying Event Date	02/18/02	
Date Mailed	02/19/02	
COBRAMailing Number	1	
Address Mailed To	8055 3rd Ave. #823, Denver, CO 80237	

2. On Notification History Revisions, complete the following required fields:
 - Participant Address
 - Qualifying Event
 - Qualifying Event Date

3. Complete the following fields as needed:

- Date Mailed
- COBRAMailing Number
- Address Mailed To

4. Click OK.

Reviewing the Dependent Coming of Age Report (R089205)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Dependent Coming Of Age.

The Dependent Coming of Age report lists dependents that have reached the age when they are no longer eligible for regular benefits coverage. This age is determined by the criteria that you set up in the processing options.

This report includes data from the following tables:

- Participant file (F08901)
- Dep/Ben to Employee Plan X-Reference (F08336)
- Employee Master Information (F060116)
- Address Book – Contact Phone Numbers (F0115)

You must run this program in final mode to create a Dependent Coming of Age qualified event. Simply recording the dependent's birth date in the beneficiary table does not automatically trigger a qualified event when the dependent comes of age. Because this program does not read the event rules, you do not need to set up an event rule for Dependent Coming of Age.

Though the report uses processing options rather than event rules, you must still set up an event constant for DC – Dependent Child in order to define coverage periods and verify that the Send COBRA Letter To Employee option is turned off.

When you run this program, you must also add data selection for Beneficiary Relationship to Employee (BENA) that is equal to the values that you set up in UDC 08/RL for Child or Foster or Step Child. (Generally, these values are C for Child and F for Foster or Step Child). This data selection excludes young spouses that are within the age range of dependent children from being included in the processing.

Processing Options for Dependent Coming of Age report (R089205)

Select Tab

These processing options specify age and qualifying event parameters for the report.

1. Enter Coming of Age for Dependents

Use this processing option to indicate the age that defines the legal age (coming of age) of a dependent. When a dependent turns this age, and is not a student, he/she is no longer eligible to be part of an employee's benefits. The dependent may be eligible to pay the premiums for these benefits as part of the U.S. COBRA federal laws.

2. Enter Maximum Age for Dependents

Use this processing option to define the maximum age of a dependent. When a dependent turns this age, and is or is not a student, he/she is no longer eligible to be part of an employee's benefits. The dependent may be eligible to pay the premiums for these benefits as part of the U.S. COBRA federal laws.

3. Select COBRA Qualified Event for Coming of Age

Use this processing option to indicate the COBRA qualifying event that is associated with a dependent coming of age. Valid values are:

BK

Employer's Bankruptcy

DC

Dependent Child Status

DH

Death

DV

Divorce or Legal Separation

HR

Work Hour Reduction

MC

Medicare Eligibility

TM

Termination of Employment

Process Tab

This processing option specifies whether the process runs in proof or final mode.

2. Choose whether to run the report in proof or update mode.

blank or 0 = Proof

1 = Update

Use this option to specify whether the report will be run in Proof or Final mode. Valid values are:

Blank or 0

Proof Mode. The user may verify the results for accuracy, but no tables are updated.

1

Final Mode. Records are updated in the COBRA Qualified Beneficiary File (F08910) and COBRA Coverage table (F08920).

Reviewing the Election Coverage by Type Report (R089201)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Election Coverage By Type.

Review the Election Coverage by Type report to identify all types of coverage that are available for a qualified beneficiary.

This report includes data from the following tables:

- COBRA Coverage (F08920)
- Benefits Plan Master (F08320)
- Plan Additional Options (F083202)

Reviewing the Election Coverage by Beneficiary Report (R089203)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Election Coverage By Beneficiary.

Review the Election Coverage by Beneficiary report to determine all of the plans and plan option coverages that a dependent or beneficiary has chosen. Depending on the processing options that you choose, this report can also list the plans that the dependent or beneficiary did not elect for COBRA coverage.

Processing Options for the Election Coverage by Beneficiary Report (R089203)

Display Tab

This processing option specifies the coverage information that appears on the report.

1. Display Option

Blank = Coverages not elected will be displayed.

1 = Elected coverages will be displayed.

Use this processing option to specify the types of coverages that will be displayed. Valid values are:

Blank

The coverages not elected by the beneficiary will be displayed.

1

The coverages elected by the beneficiary will be displayed.

Reviewing the Elected Plan Premium Report (R089202)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Elected Plan Premium.

The Elected Plan Premium report provides a list of premiums for all plans and plan options that a participant elected for COBRA coverage. You can also use this report as a tool for COBRA compliance analysis. The report is based on data from the COBRA Coverage table (F08920).

Processing Options for the Elected Plan Premium Report (R089202)

Display Tab

This processing option specifies the coverage information that appears on the report.

1. Display Option

Blank = All fields are displayed

1 = DBA details (DBA number and description) are omitted

2 = DBA details and From and Thru dates are omitted

Use this processing option to specify which fields appear on the Election Coverage by Beneficiary report (R089203). Valid values are:

Blank

All fields appear.

1

DBA details (DBA number and description) are omitted.

2

DBA details and from and through dates are omitted.

Reviewing COBRA Payments

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Payments.

The Payments report (R08994) lists all COBRA payments received and compares the payments with their amounts due and payment due dates. Information in the report is based on data in the COBRA Coverage (F08920) and COBRA Payment History (F08994) tables.

Reviewing the Received Payment Report (R089941)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Received Payments.

The Received Payment report provides a list of all payments received that do not match the amount due for that participant.

Reviewing the General Constants Report (R089909)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose General Constants.

After you set up the General Constants program (P08990), you can use this report to print the general constants setup information, including effective dates, coverage information, and grace periods.

Processing Options for the General Constants Report (R089909)

Process Tab

These processing options specify the general constants appear on the report, according to effective date.

1. Effective Date

Blank = Today's Date

Use this processing option to enter the effective date to be used for company constant selection. Only the company constants that are active as of the effective date will be reported. If left blank, the current system date defaults in the field.

2. Report All Company Constants

Blank = Print Active Constants Based On Effective Date

1 = Print All General Constants

Use this processing option to report all company constants regardless of effective date. A default of blank will print only those company constants active on the effective date defined in processing option 1. Valid values are:

Blank

Report only those company constants active on the effective date defined in processing option 1.

1

Report all company constants regardless of effective date.

Reviewing the COBRA Qualifying Events Constants Report (R089919)

From the Periodic Processing menu (G05BCOB3), choose Qualified Event Constants.

After you set up information in the Qualifying Event Constants program (P08991), you can use this report to print a copy of them.

COBRA Setup

Before you can use any features of the COBRA administration system, you must verify that settings in the Plan Master program (P08320) are activated for COBRA. On the Plan Master form, (W08320A), verify that the COBRA Plan option is turned on for the plans that are available for COBRA coverage. Then, on the U.S. Legislative/Regulatory form (W059116UB), verify that the Valid for Cobra option is turned on for all DBAs that are used for COBRA administration. On UDC 06/PF, verify that the Description 02 column contains the number of pay periods for each pay frequency. A blank value in this column produces incorrect COBRA premium amounts.

When setting up COBRA, you need to define critical information that the system uses for processing. You need to set up the following types of information:

- COBRA general constants
- COBRA qualifying event constants
- COBRA qualifying event rules

COBRA legislation allows state, county, and local (city) tax authorities to overrule federal provisions regarding COBRA benefits, provided that the changes represent an increase in the level of benefits that is offered. The system uses residential tax area information as the basis for benefits. The residential tax area information code is a code that identifies a geographical location and the tax authorities for the employee's residence. This code is synonymous with *GeoCode*.

A GeoCode is a nine-digit code that represents a taxing jurisdiction. All GeoCodes are defined and maintained by Vertex. Each GeoCode has the following format:

XXYYYYZZZZ

where

XX = State

YYY = County

ZZZZ = City

When choosing the residential tax area information to use as the basis of calculation for benefits, the system searches first for a match on the city, county, *and* state. If it finds such a match, the system ends the search and uses the tax information associated with the designated city as the basis of calculation for benefits. If it does not find a match, the system then searches for a match on just the county and state, and so on.

After the system establishes a match within the hierarchy of the residential tax area, it begins another search to determine whether the company has increased the level of benefits offered at the company level or the home business unit. The system searches first for a match on both the company and home business unit. If it finds a match, the system uses the home business unit information to establish the level of benefits. If it does not find a match, the system searches for information at the company level only. The system uses the highest level of benefits recorded by searching first through the qualifying event constants and then through the general constants information as a basis of calculation.

For current legislative information regarding COBRA administration, contact your regional or district office of the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration for the U.S. Department of Labor.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide* for more information about verifying that the COBRA Plan option is turned on for the plans that are available for COBRA coverage
- ❑ *Setting Up Tax Information* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide* for complete instructions for setting up tax area information
- ❑ *Assigning GeoCodes to Address Book Records* in the *Interface to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series* for complete information about the formatting of Vertex GeoCodes

Activating Automated COBRA Administration

Before you use the features of the COBRA system, you activate the Use Automated COBRA Administration function. When this function is activated, the system uses information from updated fields in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) to automate hidden functions for COBRA administration.

When the Automated COBRA Administration function is activated and changes are made to any of the employee master programs, the system performs a test to determine whether the employee or the employee's dependents qualifies for COBRA. When an individual qualifies for COBRA, the system creates records in the COBRA Qualified Beneficiary File table (F08910) and COBRA Coverage table (F08920). When a subsequent qualifying event is triggered, the system creates records in the COBRA Subsequent Qualified Event Info. table (F089101).

Prerequisite

- ❑ Verify that the system options are set up to track employee history. *See Setting Up System Options* in the *Human Capital Management Foundation Guide* for more information about setting up employee history tracking.

► To activate automated COBRA administration

From the Compensation Mgmt System Setup menu (G08CM14), choose HRM Common Settings.

1. On Work With HRM Common Display Settings, click Add.
2. On System Control - Revisions, type UCR in the Data Item field.
3. Turn on the Yes option to use automated COBRA administration, and click OK.

Using COBRA Workflow

When you activate automated COBRA administration, you initiate a workflow process that prompts the administrator to send the COBRA letter. The workflow process starts when a qualifying event or subsequent qualifying event is entered and the Employee Master Information table (F060116) and Employee Master Additional Information File table (F060120) are updated. These tables have table triggers that initiate the workflow process.

The workflow process first searches the COBRA Qualified Beneficiary File table (F08910) and the COBRA Subsequent Qualified Event Info. table (F089101) for a date in the Date Printed field. If the COBRA letter has not been printed, the system sends a workflow message to the COBRA administrator's work center in the Priority Mail queue.

After the COBRA notification message has been sent to the administrator, the workflow process is idle for one day. When the process resumes, the system again searches the tables for a date in the Date Printed field. If the COBRA letter has not yet been printed, another workflow message is generated and sent to the administrator's supervisor, and the workflow process is idle for another day. This process repeats daily, sending a notification to the next higher supervisor until either the COBRA letter is printed or there are no more supervisors.

See Also

- ❑ *Activating Automated COBRA Administration* in the *Benefits for the United States Guide*
- ❑ *Messages and Queues* in the *Foundation Guide* for more information about workflow messages

Setting Up COBRA General Constants

You set up COBRA general constants to supply default information to fields that are related to COBRA compliance at the company level. You use COBRA general constants to maintain compliance information, as well as enrollment criteria for qualified participants.

► To set up COBRA general constants

From the COBRA Setup menu (G05BCOB1), choose General Constants.

1. On Work With COBRA General Constants, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

General Constants - COBRA General Constants

OK Cancel Form Tools

Company 00000 Worldwide Company

Home Business Unit

Tax Area (Residential)

Effective From 01/01/02 Effective Thru 12/31/10

Coverage Information Grace Periods Other Information

Regular Employee

Coverage Period 18 Months

Administrative Fee 2.00 Admin Fee Method % Percent

Disabled Employee

Coverage Period 29 Months

Administrative Fee 2.00 Admin Fee Method % Percent

Dependent

Coverage Period 36 Months

Administrative Fee 2.00 Admin Fee Method % Percent

Construct COBRA Coverage 3 Use both.

2. On COBRA General Constants, complete the following required field:
 - Effective From
3. Choose the Coverage Information tab, and complete the following field for Regular employee coverage information:
 - Admin Fee Method
4. Complete the following fields for Disabled employee coverage information:
 - Coverage Period
 - Administrative Fee
 - Admin Fee Method
5. Complete the following fields for Dependent coverage information:
 - Coverage Period
 - Administrative Fee
 - Admin Fee Method

6. Complete the following required field to specify how the system retrieves information in order to construct COBRA coverage:

- Construct COBRA Coverage

PeopleSoft recommends using both benefits administration and group plan records to construct COBRA coverage.



PeopleSoft®

General Constants - COBRA General Constants

OK Cancel Form Tools

Company 00000 Worldwide Company

Home Business Unit

Tax Area (Residential)

Effective From 01/01/02 Effective Thru 12/31/10

Coverage Information **Grace Periods** Other Information

Election Period 60 Days

Initial Payment Due 45 Days

Additional Payment Due 30 Days

Mail Notice to Convert 180 Days

7. To enter constant information that is related to the grace period for payment of COBRA premiums, choose the Grace Periods tab, and then complete the following fields:

- Election Period
- Initial Payment Due
- Additional Payment Due
- Mail Notice to Convert

PeopleSoft®

General Constants - COBRA General Constants

OK Cancel Form Tools

Company 00000 Worldwide Company

Home Business Unit

Tax Area (Residential)

Effective From 01/01/02 Effective Thru 12/31/10

Coverage Information Grace Periods Other Information

COBRA Document Name COBRA COBRA Self-Administration Ltr

HIPAA Document Name HIPAA HIPAA Certificate

COBRA Plan Admin. Address 2049 McLind, Rod

COBRA Telephone Number 303-334-4000

COBRA Additional Information URL <http://www.dol.gov/dol/topic/health-plans/cobra.htm>

☒ Automatic Update after Qualifying Event

8. To maintain the document name for the company's initial COBRA notification letter and HIPAA letter, choose the Other Information tab, and then complete the following required fields:
 - COBRA Document Name
 - HIPAA Document Name
9. Complete the following fields to enter COBRA contact information:
 - COBRA Plan Admin. Address
 - COBRA Telephone Number
 - COBRA Additional Information URL

10. If you want the system to automatically update the COBRA Qualified Beneficiary File table (F08910), the COBRA Subsequent Qualified Event Info table (F089101), or both after a qualifying event occurs, click the following option to turn it on:

- Automatic Update after Qualifying Event

Turn off this option if you do not want to automatically administer COBRA for a particular group.

11. Click OK.

Setting Up COBRA Qualifying Event Constants

You set up COBRA qualifying event constants to supply default information to fields related to COBRA compliance at the company level. You use the COBRA qualifying event constants to maintain qualifying event constant information for employees and beneficiaries who are enrolled in COBRA.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Verify that you have set up a qualifying event constant for dependent child in the Qualifying Event Constants program (P08991). The constant that you set up must define coverage periods, and the Send COBRA letter to Employee option should be turned off.

► To set up COBRA qualifying event constants

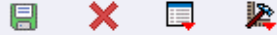
From the COBRA Setup menu (G05BCOB1), choose Qualifying Event Constants.

1. On Work With Qualifying Event Constants, click Add:



Qualifying Event Constants - Qualifying Event Constants

OK Cancel Form Tools



Qualifying Event	TM	Termination of Employment
Company	00000	Worldwide Company
Home Business Unit		
Tax Area (Res.)		
Effective From	01/01/02	Effective Through 12/31/02

Coverage Information

Grace Periods

Regular Employee

Coverage Period	18	Months
Administrative Fee	2.00	Admin Fee Method % Percent

Disabled Employee

Coverage Period	29	Months
Administrative Fee	2.00	Admin Fee Method % Percent

Dependent

Coverage Period	18	Months
Administrative Fee	2.00	Admin Fee Method % Percent

2. On Qualifying Event Constants complete the following field:
 - Qualifying Event
3. Choose the Coverage Information tab, and complete the following fields for Regular Employees:
 - Regular Coverage Period
 - Regular Administrative Fee
 - Regular Admin. Fee Method
4. Complete the following fields for Disabled Employees:
 - Disabled Coverage Period
 - Disabled Administration Fee
 - Disabled Admin. Fee Method

5. Complete the following fields for Dependent coverage information:

- Coverage Period
- Dependent Administrative Fee
- Dependent Admin Fee Method

PeopleSoft®

Qualifying Event Constants - Qualifying Event Constants

OK Cancel Form Tools

Qualifying Event *Termination of Employment*

Company *Worldwide Company*

Home Business Unit

Tax Area (Res.)

Effective From Effective Through

Coverage Information **Grace Periods**

Election Period *Days*

Initial Payment Due *Days*

☒ Send COBRA Letter To Employee

6. Choose the Grace Periods tab, and complete the following fields:

- Election Period
- Initial Payment

You use this information to automatically calculate the due dates for the COBRA election period and initial payment.

7. If you want to send the COBRA letter to the employee after a qualifying event has occurred, click the following option to turn it on:

- Send COBRA Letter To Employee

You disable this option for some qualifying events. For example, in the event of the employee's death, you would not want to mail the COBRA letter to the employee. In the event of divorce, you would want to mail the COBRA letter to the employee's spouse, rather than to the employee. You also turn off the Send COBRA Letter To Employee option for the Dependent Coming of Age and Medicare events.

8. Click OK.
9. Repeat steps 2 through 8 for all Qualifying Event codes.

Setting Up COBRA Qualifying Event Rules

After you have set up constants, you set up COBRA qualifying event rules to link changes within an employee's personal data to COBRA qualifying events. The system reads the qualifying event rules to determine whether any changes in the employee record constitute a COBRA qualifying event. You need to set up qualifying event rules when you use automated COBRA administration. The notifications for the following COBRA qualifying events can be automated by setting up qualifying event rules:

- Death
- Divorce or legal separation
- Termination of employment
- Work hour reduction

When you make changes to related fields in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) and you have set up qualifying event rules, the system updates the following tables:

- F08910 - COBRA Qualified Beneficiary File
- F08920 - COBRA Coverage
- F089101 - COBRA Subsequent Qualified Event Info.

To track employee eligibility for Medicare, you can set up an Employee Master category code to identify Medicare employees. You must then set up an event rule for that category code that triggers a qualified event if the employee begins receiving Medicare. When setting up the event constant for Medicare, turn off the Send COBRA Letter To Employee option.

► To set up COBRA qualifying event rules

From the COBRA Setup menu (G05BCOB1), choose Qualifying Event Rules.

1. On Work With COBRA Qualifying Event Rules, click Add:

PeopleSoft®

Qualifying Event Rules - COBRA Qualifying Event Rules Revisions

OK Delete Cancel Form Tools

Qualifying Event Termination of Employment
 Type Of Information Employee Master Information
 Company Worldwide Company
 Business Unit
 Tax Area (Res.)
 Effective From Effective Thru

Records 1 - 5 [Customize Grid](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Line Number	And /Or	Based On Data Item	Data Item Description	Evaluation Operator	Operator Description	Value	Value Description
<input type="checkbox"/>		1.00	AND	TRS	ChangeReason	<>	Not Equal To	TC	Termination with Cause
<input type="checkbox"/>		2.00	AND	PAST	EmployeePayStatus	=	Equal To	T	Terminated
<input type="checkbox"/>		3.00	OR	PAST	EmployeePayStatus	=	Equal To	9	Terminated, Last Check
<input type="checkbox"/>		4.00	OR	PAST	EmployeePayStatus	=	Equal To	L	Layoff
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>				<input type="text"/>	

2. On COBRA Qualifying Event Rules Revisions, complete the following required fields:
 - Qualifying Event
 - Type Of Information
 - Company
 - Effective From
3. Complete the following fields, as desired:
 - Business Unit
 - Tax Area (Res.)
 - Effective Thru
4. To add or edit the qualifying event rule associated with a qualifying event, complete the following fields, as necessary, and then click OK:
 - Line Number
 - And /Or
 - Based On Data Item
 - Evaluation Operator
 - Value
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 for each qualifying event code.

Note

For each qualifying event code except divorce, you complete the Type Of Information field with an E. The E specifies information that is used to create a rule that tests data item columns in the Employee Master Information table (F060116). For divorce, you complete the Type Of Information field with an O. The O specifies information that is used to create a rule that tests data item columns in the Employee Master Additional Information File table (F060120). Specifically, in the event of divorce, the type of information needed is marital status, which is stored in the Employee Master Additional Information File table.

UDC 06/MS does not have a value for divorce. You can set up a new UDC value for divorce in this table, or you can attach a new UDC table for marital status (data item MSA).

Setting Up COBRA Plan Premium Amounts

Before you can enroll employees in COBRA, you must set up the benefit plans that your company offers and assign the DBAs that integrate the benefit plan with the Payroll system. You can set up COBRA plan premium amounts for benefit plans without options, benefit plans with options, or unions.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Set up the benefit plans that your company offers and assign the DBAs that integrate the benefit plans with the Payroll system. See *Setting Up Benefit Plans* in the *Benefits Guide*.

Calculating COBRA Plan Premium Amounts for Benefit Plans without Options

You set up COBRA plan premium amounts in the Plan Master program (P08320). The premium amounts that you set up on the Calc./Eligibility tab of form W08320A are used to calculate the COBRA plan premium that appears in the Coverage Review program (P08922) and the COBRA Coverage Selection program (P08921). COBRA plan premiums for benefit plans without options are calculated in one of the following three ways:

1. If a DBA appears in the EE Payroll Deduction field, place your cursor in this field and choose Plan Rates from the Form menu. On Plan Master Rates Window, complete the Type field with a C (indicating COBRA), and then complete the amount and date fields in the detail area.

Caution

The amount field represents the COBRA rate for the selected plan multiplied by the pay frequency for the selected individual. It also includes the administration fee.

When creating COBRA Coverage records, if the system finds a COBRA Plan Premium Amount for the EE Payroll Deduction field, it includes that amount, and only that amount, in the calculation. If other COBRA amounts are set up for the remaining DBA fields on the Plan Master form (W08320A), the system omits these amounts.

2. If the system does not find a COBRA amount for the EE Payroll Deduction field as described previously, the system searches for COBRA amounts on the other DBAs. You can also set up COBRA amounts for the ER Paid Benefit, EE Flex Cost, and ER Flex Credits fields. You set up COBRA amounts for these fields in the same manner that you set up a COBRA amount for the EE Payroll Deduction field.

Note

The COBRA amounts for the ER Paid Benefit, EE Flex Cost, and EE Flex Credits fields are summed up. If no COBRA amount has been set up for a particular field, the system does not use that field in the calculation.

3. If no valid COBRA amounts exist for the EE Payroll Deduction, ER Paid Benefit, EE Flex Cost, and ER Flex Credits fields, the system sums up the regular benefit DBA calculations.

Calculating COBRA Plan Premium Amounts for Benefit Plans with Options

The calculations for benefit plans with options are similar to the calculations for benefit plans without options. However, a plan with options also uses the option rule fields in the Plan Master Options program (P083202). COBRA plan premiums for benefit plans with options are calculated in one of the following three ways:

1. If a DBA appears in the EE Payroll Deduction field on the Plan Master form (W083203A), or a DBA appears in the Payroll Ded DBA field on the Plan Master Options form (W083202A), you can place your cursor in the field and choose Plan Rates from the Row menu. On the Plan Master Rates Window, complete the Type field with a C (indicating COBRA), and then complete the amount and date fields in the detail area. The COBRA plan premium amount that is calculated is based on the value in the Payroll Ded – Option Rule field and whether the user set up a COBRA amount.

For example, if the option rule is 1, the system searches for a COBRA amount that is set up for the plan in the EE Payroll Deduction field. If the option rule is 3, the system searches for a COBRA amount that is set up for the option in the Payroll Ded DBA field. If the option rule is 2, the system looks for a COBRA amount for either field. If a COBRA amount is found, the system sums up the amounts for the DBA fields.

Note

If the option rule is 2, and a COBRA amount is set up for only one of the DBAs, the system adds that COBRA amount to the regular benefit DBA calculations of the other DBA.

2. If the system does not find a COBRA amount for the EE Payroll Deduction field or the Payroll Ded DBA field as described previously, the system searches for COBRA amounts on the other DBAs.

Note

Option rules are important for calculating the COBRA amount. Based on the option rules and the corresponding DBA fields, valid COBRA amounts are summed. If no COBRA amount is found for a particular field and a particular option rule, the system does not use the field in the calculation.

3. If no COBRA amounts are found for any of the DBA fields, the system sums the regular benefit DBA calculation for each set of DBAs.

Example: COBRA Premium Calculation

COBRA premium calculations use the following formula:

- $\text{COBRA amount} \times \text{pay frequency}/12 + \text{administrative fee}$

For example, when an employee is paid weekly and has a COBRA amount of 60.00 USD and a 2 percent administrative fee, you calculate the monthly premium as follows:

$$60.00 \text{ USD} \times 52/12 = 260.00 \text{ USD}$$

$$260.00 \text{ USD} \times 2 = 5.20 \text{ USD}$$

$$260.00 \text{ USD} + 5.20 = 265.20 \text{ USD}$$

The premium amount that appears on the COBRA Coverage Revisions form (W08922C) and the elected total amount that appears on the COBRA Coverage Selection form (W08921C) are both monthly premium amounts. The Amount or Rate field on the Plan Master Rates Window form (W083203A) displays a pay period amount.

► To set up COBRA plan premium amounts for unions

From the Pay/Deductions/Benefits Setup menu (G05BD4), choose Group Plan DBA Setup.

1. On Work With Group Plan DBA Setup, click Find.
2. Choose the desired record and then choose COBRA Override Rate from the Row menu.
3. On COBRA Union DBA Override Rates, complete the following field and click OK:
 - Amount or Rate

Nondiscrimination Testing

Many companies offer 401(k) plans for contributions in retirement investment plans. Frequently, the company provides a partial, or matching, contribution for the amount that the employee contributes to the plan. The government defers the taxes due for the amounts contributed to and earned by 401(k) plans until the employee withdraws money from the plan.

The tax advantages that are available to a qualified plan are contingent upon the plan covering an adequate cross-section of the sponsoring employer's employees. To determine whether a plan meets this requirement, you can perform a number of objective tests that measure the extent to which a plan benefits employees.

The following terms apply to nondiscrimination testing:

Highly-compensated employee (also called HCE or key employee)	<p>An employee who meets at least one of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Owned a specified percentage of the company at any time during the determination year or the look-back year Received compensation in excess of a specified amount during the determination year or look-back year and, at the election of the employer, is a member of the top-paid group during the determination year or the look-back year.
Nonhighly-compensated employee (also called NHCE or nonkey employee)	<p>An employee who does not meet at least one of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Owned a specified percentage of the company at any time during the determination year or the look-back year Received compensation in excess of a specified amount during the determination year or look-back year and, at the election of the employer, is a member of the top-paid group during the determination year or the look-back year.
Actual deferral percentage (ADP)	<p>The average amount of money deferred into a plan and allocated to the employees' accounts. This amount is expressed as a percentage of the employees' compensation.</p>

Actual contribution percentage (ACP)	The average amount of employer-matching funds and employee post-tax contributions to a plan. This amount is expressed as a percentage of the employees' total compensation.
Determination year	The 12-month period from January 1 through December 31 of the current testing year.
Look-back year	The 12-month period from January 1 through December 31 of the year prior to the testing year.
Testing year	The plan year used to test the ADP or ACP for HCEs.
Current year testing method	The method of testing in which the plan uses data from the testing year in determining the ADP or ACP for NHCEs.
Prior year testing method	The method of testing in which the plan uses data from the prior year in determining the ADP or ACP for NHCEs.

You use nondiscrimination tests to compare the treatment of highly-compensated employees to the treatment of employees who are not highly compensated. Nondiscrimination tests ensure that highly-compensated employees do not take substantially greater advantage of the tax savings of a 401(k) plan than lower-paid employees. When you perform the compliance tests, you include all eligible employees, regardless of whether they actually contribute to the plan.

In nondiscrimination testing for 401(k) plans, the first of two major components that determine plan status is the ADP, which is calculated per employee, per annum. The ADP test applies to employee 401(k) contributions only. The ADP of the nonhighly-compensated group determines the maximum ADP of the highly-compensated group. In general, the highly-compensated group can have a slightly higher ADP than the nonhighly-compensated group, but if it is too high, the plan is discriminatory and excess deferrals must be returned to the highly-compensated group.

The second major component is the ACP. The ACP test applies to non-401(k) contributions, the employer matching contributions and employee after-tax contributions. You apply the ACP test in the same manner as the ADP test to measure the amounts that the employer contributed and allocated to employees' accounts.

Prior to January 1, 1997 the contributions limits for HCEs were based on the amount deferred or contributed by NHCEs during the current plan year. Beginning with the 1997 plan year, employers were given an additional testing option that allows them to use prior year percentages for the NHCEs. The contribution percentages for HCEs are still based upon payroll data from the current plan year in this testing method. The prior year testing method allows employers to determine HCE average contribution limitations well in advance of the year-end, and take corrective measures that reduce the chances of a failed test.

An employer may choose to switch from the prior year testing method to the current year testing method at any time, but some limitations apply when the employer switches from the current year to the prior year testing method. The plan document specifies the testing method used each year.

A plan might be *disqualified* if it is discriminatory. When a plan is disqualified, the following events occur:

- Some or all of the employer's income tax deduction for contributions made to the plan are disallowed
- The employee's income and tax deferrals are lost
- The interest earned on employer and employee contributions loses its tax deferral

In addition to the 401(k)-related tests, you can review the NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing report (R083676). This report identifies all employees, on a pay-period by pay-period basis, who have withheld more on a pretax basis than the government allows.

The Nondiscrimination Reporting program (P083600) groups together all of the tasks associated with nondiscrimination testing, and provides access to these tasks through a centralized point of entry that functions like a workbench. The workbench also provides you with a visual representation of current and historical test scenarios, the results of the tests, and the various stages of a current testing process. You can link to the Payroll system to review and verify the test results that relate to employee- and employer-related plan contributions and employee compensation.

This guide is not intended as a replacement for the legal requirements of nondiscrimination testing. A federal statute called the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) governs nondiscrimination testing. You should be familiar with the regulations and mandates provided through ERISA in administering nondiscrimination testing. The U.S. Department of Labor's Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, together with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), provide statutory regulation for ERISA.

Example: Sample ADP Calculation

To perform the ADP test, you calculate a salary deferral percentage for every eligible employee. In the following example for a group of NHCEs, the numerator represents the amount of salary deferred by the employee. The denominator represents the employee's salary before the 401(k) deferral.

Employee	Deferral Amount	Salary Before Deferral	Percentage
Employee #1	1000.00 USD	\$25,000 USD	4
Employee #2	2500 USD	\$34,000 USD	7.35
Employee #3	0 USD	\$22,000 USD	0
Employee #4	1750 USD	\$28,000 USD	6.25
Employee #5	1500 USD	\$32,500 USD	4.62

Employee #3 does not participate in the plan, but is included in the calculation with a zero amount. The average ADP for this group of employees is 4.44 percent.

After you calculate the averages for both the HCEs and NHCEs, you compare the percentages for both groups. In general, the average of the HCEs cannot exceed that of the NHCEs by more than 2 percent.

You perform the ACP test in the same manner, where the numerator represents the amount of matching employer contributions and after-tax contributions to the employee's account.

In the event of a failed test, the employer must make corrections by one of the following methods:

- The employer makes a contribution to the plan to raise the NHCE amount to obtain acceptable test results
- The employer returns part of the HCE's contributions in order to lower the HCE average to obtain acceptable test results

Setting Up Nondiscrimination Testing

Before you can use the nondiscrimination testing features of your Human Resources system, you need to define the critical information that the system uses for processing. You set up this information to meet the specific needs of your organization.

Working With User Defined Codes for Nondiscrimination Testing

The user defined codes defined in the following sections are specific to the Nondiscrimination Testing feature of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Benefits system.

See Also

- ❑ *User Defined Codes* in the *Foundation Guide* for complete instructions for setting up user defined codes

Test Name Codes for Nondiscrimination Testing (08/TN)

You use test name codes (UDC table 08/TN) to name the various nondiscrimination tests. Each test uses a different set of rules to segregate groupings of key and nonkey employees.

Compensation and Contribution PDBA Tables (08/TU)

You use UDC table 08/TU to set up names for pay type, deduction, benefit, and accrual (PDBA) tables that relate to compensation and contributions. The table names allow you to define ranges of PDBAs that govern employee compensation and both employee and employer contributions. You use these tables and the associated PDBAs to determine employee compensation, ranking, and average contribution percentage (ACP), as well as to determine the employer contribution, ranking, and average deferral percentage (ADP).

Test Category Codes for Nondiscrimination Testing (08/EC)


You use test category codes for nondiscrimination testing (UDC table 08/EC) to review category codes from the Employee Master Information table (F060116) that relate to nondiscrimination testing. You can change the descriptions associated with the codes, but not the codes themselves.

Creating a Plan Control Group

You create a plan control group to track the nondiscrimination tests that you complete as a group, typically by year. You can track the tests by calendar year or fiscal year.


► To create a plan control group

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting.




Nondiscrimination Reporting - Non-Discrimination Testing Process

[Close](#) [Tools](#)




Nondiscrimination Test Initial Setup

[Test Name Codes](#)[Compensation/Contribution PDBA Codes](#)[Test Category Codes](#)[Create a Plan Control Group](#)



Define and Identify Key Employees

[Employee Master Maintenance](#)[Employee Eligibility Batch Process](#)[Employee Payroll History](#)




Define Key Employee Tests (Companies, PDBAs and Criteria)

[Enter Key Test Criteria](#)[Create Key Employee Test](#)



Associate, Process and Review Tests

[Key Employee Test Association, Selection & Processing](#)[Prior Year Testing Method Test Selection](#)



Final Pass/Fail Test Processing and Review

[Run Pass/Fail Test Report](#)[Test Results Review Report](#)

181

1. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Create a Plan Control Group from the Nondiscrimination Test Initial Setup section.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft interface for 'Nondiscrimination Reporting - Work with Plan Group'. At the top is the PeopleSoft logo. Below it is a toolbar with icons for OK, Find, Delete, Cancel, and Tools. A 'Plan ID' field with a dropdown arrow is visible. Below the toolbar is a table with the following data:

Records 1 - 3		Customize Grid	
	Plan ID	Description	
<input type="radio"/>	CURR	Current Plan Year	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	2005	Fiscal Year 2005	
<input type="radio"/>			

2. On Work with Plan Group, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Plan ID
 - Description

Defining and Identifying Key Employees

To ensure that companies comply with governmental regulations, you must run nondiscrimination tests to identify key, or highly-compensated employees. A highly-compensated employee is one who meets at least one of the following criteria:

- Owned a specified percentage of the company at any time during the determination year or the look-back year
- Received compensation in excess of a specified amount during the determination year or look-back year and, at the election of the employer, is a member of the top-paid group during the determination year or look-back year

You review and audit employee information and payroll history information in the process of determining key employees. For example, you can review information in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) to determine whether the employee is an officer.

Maintaining Employee Information for Nondiscrimination Testing

You can access the Employee Master Information table (F060116) to update employee information that is relevant to nondiscrimination testing, such as owner or officer status.

Verifying Employee Payroll History for Nondiscrimination Testing

You can access employee payroll history from the Nondiscrimination Reporting program (P083600) to review payroll information that identifies the highly-compensated employees in the organization.

See Also

- *Reviewing PDBA History* in the *Payroll Guide* for more information about employee payroll history

Reviewing the NDT – Determine Eligibility by Hours Report

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Employee Eligibility Batch Process from the Define and Identify Key Employees section.

To review the number of hours that an employee works during a specific time period, run the NDT – Determine Eligibility By Hours report (R08364). You must run this report when a company establishes a specific number of hours that an employee must work before the employee can participate in the 401(k) plan. You can first run the report in proof mode to review a list of employees whose records will be updated. Then, you can run the report in final mode to update those employee records in the Employee Master Information table (F060116). When you run the report in final mode, you update the category code K008 in the Employee Master Information table.

Caution

Do not run this report during payroll processing. The program calculates values based on payroll history. If you run this report during payroll processing, the results will be inaccurate.

Processing Options for NDT – Determine Eligibility by Hours (R08364)

Defaults Tab

Use these processing options to specify the default values that the system uses during the Employee Eligibility Batch Process.

1. Minimum Number of Hours

Use this processing option to specify the minimum number of hours an employee must work to be eligible for your 401(k) plan.

2. Pay Type Table

Use this processing option to specify the name of the pay type table used to retrieve pay types. Pay type tables are defined in the NDT - Pay Types Tables program (P083931).

3. From Date

Use this processing option to specify the From date (MM/DD/YY) for the plan year to be considered. If left blank, the system uses the calendar dates for the current year.

4. Through Date

Use this processing option to specify the Thru date (MM/DD/YY) for the plan year to be considered. If left blank, the system uses the calendar dates for the current year.

5. Proof or Final Mode

Blank = 0 [Default]

0 - Proof Mode

1 - Final Mode

Use this processing option to specify whether to run the process in Proof or Final mode. Valid values are:

Blank or 0

Proof mode (No update to Employee Master)

1

Final mode (Update to Employee Master)

Defining Key Employee Tests

Governmental regulations prohibit highly-compensated employees from taking unfair advantage of 401(k) contributions. To determine which employees are highly-compensated, you must first set up the criteria that the system uses to differentiate between highly-compensated and nonhighly-compensated employees.

Note

Several acronyms appear frequently in documentation regarding nondiscrimination testing. For example, HCE is an acronym for highly-compensated employee.

You might need to run multiple tests to determine which employees are highly-compensated. Versions of the most common tests are included in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne demonstration data so that they are already set up for you. These tests include:

Top 20% – Look Back Year	This test identifies the top 20 percent compensated employees in an organization during the previous year.
Highly Compensated Employee – Look Back Year	This test identifies last year's highest-paid employees who met or exceeded the government-defined compensation amount.
Top 20% – Determination Year	This test identifies the top 20 percent compensated employees in an organization for the current year.
Top 100 – Determination Year	This test identifies this year's 100 highest-paid employees.
Top 10 – Determination Year	This test identifies this year's ten highest-paid employees.
Highly Compensated Employee – Determination Year	This test identifies this year's highest-paid employees who meet or exceeded the government-defined compensation amount.
ADP/ACP Test Calculations	This test accumulates the results of all previous tests for the current year.

In defining a key employee test, you set the selection criteria for the Employee Master Information table (F060116) and Employee Transaction History Summary table (F06146). You also identify the criteria that identify highly-compensated employees.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Verify that you have set up:
 - Test name codes for nondiscrimination testing
 - Compensation/contribution PDBA codes (08/TU - DBA Pay Type Tables)
 - Test category codes (08/EC - Nondiscrimination Test Codes)
 - Plan control group

Entering Key Test Criteria

Governmental regulations prohibit highly-compensated employees from taking unfair advantage of 401(k) contributions. To determine highly-compensated employees, you must first set up the criteria that the system uses to differentiate between highly-compensated and nonhighly-compensated employees.

You define the employees, PDBAs, and companies that will be used as the criteria for nondiscrimination testing. This program uses the following tables:

- Employee Master Information (F060116)
- Employee Transaction History Summary (F06146)
- User Defined Code Types (F0004)
- User Defined Codes (F0005)
- NDT – Company Selection Criteria (F08367)
- DBA Pay Type Tables (F083931)
- NDT – Criteria Heading (F08365)
- NDT – Key Employee Detail (F08366)

► To enter key test criteria

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting.

1. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Enter Key Test Criteria from the Define Key Employee Tests (Companies, PDBAs and Criteria) section.
2. On Work With Test, click Add.

PeopleSoft® Sign

Nondiscrimination Reporting - Define Test Criteria 1 ?

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Tools

Test Name Test Description
 Test Year/Basis Calendar yr all compensation
 Number of Years Tested

Total Compensation Table ☐ for blank DBA test
 Employee/Employer Contribution Table ☐ for blank DBA test

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	And /Or	Compensation Limit	Top Pd	M T	Description	NDT Code	NDT Code Description	NDT Code Value	NDT Value Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	AND		20	%	Top pd is a %age of EEs				
<input type="checkbox"/>									

3. On Define Test Criteria, complete the following required fields:

- Test Name
- Test Year/Basis
- Code - Compensation Basis
- Total Compensation Table
- Employee/Employer Contribution Table

4. Complete the following fields in the combinations that you require for your organization:

- And /Or

When you choose And, the system requires that an employee pass both criteria records that you enter. When you choose Or, the system requires that an employee pass only one criteria record. The system default is And.

- Compensation Limit
- Top Pd
- M T
- Description
- NDT Code
- NDT Code Description
- NDT Code Value
- NDT Value Description

For example, you can enter criteria for Compensation Limit And Top Pd based on rank, or Compensation Limit And Top Pd based on percentage. Alternatively, you can enter criteria for Compensation Limit Or NDT Code. You cannot, however, combine Compensation Limit And NDT Code.

5. To specify the companies that you want included in this test, choose Company Selection from the Form menu.

6. On Company Selection Overrides, complete the following field and click OK:
 - CoLeave this field blank to include all companies in the test.
7. On Define Test Criteria, choose Pay Type Table from the Form menu to define the compensation or contribution tables and associate pay types with them.
8. On Work With PDBA Table for NDT, click Add.
9. On PDBA Tables for NDT, complete the following fields and click OK:
 - Pay Type Table
 - From Trans
 - Thru Trans
10. On Work With PDBA Table for NDT, click Close.
11. On Define Test Criteria, click OK.

Reviewing Historical Test Data

You can review the results of previous nondiscrimination tests. You might want to compare the results of a particular test from year to year, or compare the results of various tests within the same year. Government regulations allow some flexibility in how the nondiscrimination tests are performed. By reviewing the results of various tests, you can choose the testing method that works best for your organization.

► To review historical test data

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting.

1. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Enter Key Test Criteria from the Define Key Employee Tests (Companies, PDBAs and Criteria) section
2. On Work with Test, complete the following fields and click Find:
 - Test Name
 - Test Year

The system completes the detail area with historical data for the specified nondiscrimination test, test year, or both.

3. To review the criteria for a specific test, choose the test, and then choose Define Criteria from the Row menu.

Reviewing the NDT – Determine Key Employees Report (R08365)

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Create Key Employee Test from the Define Key Employee Tests (Companies, PDBAs and Criteria) section.

The tests that you use to determine key (highly-compensated) employees are versions of the NDT – Determine Key Employees batch program (R08365) that use the key criteria that you defined earlier. The test versions define which test you are using and whether it is for the determination year or look-back year.

You might need to run multiple tests to determine which employees are highly-compensated.

Processing Options for NDT – Determine Key Employees (R08365)

Dates Tab

These processing options specify the beginning and ending dates for the fiscal year. The system uses dates from the current calendar year when you leave these fields blank.

Date - Effective From

Use this processing option to specify the beginning date of your fiscal year. Use this processing option if you are not using calendar dates for the test.

Date - Effective Thru

Use this processing option to specify the ending date of your fiscal year. Use this processing options if you are not using calendar dates for the test year.

Compensation Information Tab

These processing options specify how the system handles compensation amount information.

1. Enter a '1' to NOT print the employee Compensation Amount. Default of a blank will print the Compensation Amounts:

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the employee compensation amount on the report. Valid values are:

Blank

Print the employee compensation amount (Default)

Do not print the employee compensation amount

2. Compensation Amount, enter the maximum eligibility compensation amount accrued:

Use this processing option to specify the maximum eligibility compensation amount accrued.

Category Code Information Tab

These processing options specify the information that is updated on the Employee Master Information table (F060116) regarding nondiscrimination testing.

1. Enter the value to identify the Owner/Officer (NDT Code 1).

Use this processing option to enter the value that represents the Owner/Officer in NDT Code K001.

2. Enter the value to identify the Determination Yr. Top 10 (NDT Code 6).

Use this processing option to identify the Determination Year Top 10 value in NDT Code K006.

3. Enter the Employee Master NDT Code to be updated with this version (K001 - K010).

Use this processing option to specify the NDT category code that will be updated in this batch test process (K001 - K010).

4. Enter the new Employee NDT Code Value for the Code above.

Use this processing option to specify the new Employee NDT code value.

5. Clear the Employee Master NDT Code before Update.

Use this processing option to specify whether to clear the Employee Master NDT code before update. Valid values are:

0

No

1

Yes

Track NDT History Tab

This processing option specifies whether the system tracks nondiscrimination test history.

1. Would you like to track Nondiscrimination Test History

(Blank = 0)

Use this processing option to specify whether to track nondiscrimination test history. Valid values are:

Blank or 0

No

1

Yes

Processing Nondiscrimination Tests

After you have defined the nondiscrimination tests, you group and process the tests and review the test results.

The Key Employee Test Association, Selection & Processing program (P083601P) groups the nondiscrimination tests that you have defined and provides access to these tests through a centralized point of entry that functions like a workbench. You can use this workbench to run tests in the order that best suits the needs of your organization. You can review and analyze reports that show the results of the tests. If the results do not meet your needs, you can change the order of the tests or perform additional tests.

The workbench also provides a visual representation of current and historical test scenarios, the results of the tests, and the various stages of a current testing process.

Prerequisite

- ❑ Verify that you have defined the various nondiscrimination tests that you will be using. See *Entering Key Test Criteria* in the *Benefits for the United States Guide*.

► To process a nondiscrimination test using the current year testing method

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting.

1. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Key Employee Test Association, Selection & Processing from the Associate, Process and Review Tests section.

2. On Work with Test Association and Processing, complete the following fields and then click Find:

- Test Name
- Test Year
- Plan Identification

The system displays the tests that you have previously defined in the Non Discrimination Tests Defined section (left side of the form). This side of the form is for review only; you cannot complete any functions from this side. You must first transfer selected tests to the Select & Sequence Tests Associated to the Plan section (right side of the form).

The middle section of the form displays a vertical row of buttons that perform the following functions:

- Add a Test
 - Remove a Test
 - Delete (All) Selected Tests
 - Enter Key Test Criteria
 - Test Results Review
 - Submit the Selected Report
 - Submit All Plan Reports
 - Create a Version
 - Submitted Jobs
3. To set up the test format, choose the test on the left side of the form, and then click the Add a Test button.

You can choose one test or multiple tests. The system prompts you to choose one of the versions that you set up earlier.

4. To remove a test from the testing sequence, choose the test on the right side of the form and click the Remove a Test button.

The system returns the test to the left side of the form and deletes all test results from the system.

5. To remove all tests from the testing sequence, click the Delete (All) Selected Tests button.

Caution

If you click the Delete (All) Selected Tests button, you will delete all of the test results from the system.

6. To process one or more tests, complete one of the following:
 - To process a single test, choose the test on the right side of the form and click the Submit the Selected Report button.
 - To process all of the tests that you have added to the right side of the form, click the Submit All Plan Reports button.

The system processes the tests in the sequence in which they appear.
7. On Report Output Destination, choose one of the following options and click OK:
 - On Screen
 - To Printer
 - Export to CSV
8. To change or complete setup procedures, choose a test from the right side of the form and use the Enter Key Test Criteria and Create a Version buttons.

Note

When you set up nondiscrimination testing, you entered key test criteria and created versions. See *Entering Key Test Criteria* and *Reviewing the NDT – Determine Key Employees Report (R08365)* in the *Benefits for the United States Guide* for more information.

9. To review test results, choose the test and click the Test Results Review button.
 - a. On Work with Employee Test Results, review the information in the detail area, and then click Close.
10. To review the processing status of the submitted tests, click the Submitted Jobs button.
 - a. On Work With Servers, choose the batch program and Click Select.
 - b. On Submitted Job Search, review the value in the following field:
 - Status
 - c. When the job is complete, choose the record in the detail area and then choose View PDF from the Row menu to review the results.

► To process a nondiscrimination test using the prior year testing method

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting.

1. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Prior Year Testing Method Test Selection from the Associate, Process and Review Tests section.
2. On Work With Prior Year Testing Method Test, click Add.

PeopleSoft®

Nondiscrimination Reporting - NDT - Prior Year Testing Method Selection Criteria

OK Cancel Tools

Final Pass/Fail Test Name and Year

Test Name	ADP/ACP	ADP/ACP	Test Year	2005
-----------	---------	---------	-----------	------

Prior Year Testing Method

HCE Test Name	ADP/ACP	ADP/ACP	HCE Test Year	2005
NHCE ADP Test Name	ADP/ACP	ADP/ACP	NHCE ADP Test Year	2004
NHCE ACP Test Name	ADP/ACP	ADP/ACP	NHCE ACP Test Year	2004

3. On NDT – Prior Year Testing Method Selection Criteria complete the following fields and then click OK:
- Test Name
 - Test Year
 - HCE Test Name
 - HCE Test Year
 - NHCE ADP Test Name
 - NHCE ADP Test Year
 - NHCE ACP Test Name
 - NHCE ACP Test Year

Reviewing Test Results

You can review the results of each nondiscrimination test to identify compliance issues. Identifying compliance issues in a timely manner allows the employer to make corrections that might cause a failed test result at the conclusion of the plan year, including disqualification of the plan.

► To review test results

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting.

1. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Test Results Review Report from the Final Pass/Fail Test Processing and Review section.

PeopleSoft® Sign

Nondiscrimination Reporting - Work with Employee Test Results 1 ?

Find Close Tools

Averages:

Test Name

Test Year

Records 1 - 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										Customize Grid <input type="button" value="Grid"/>
Test Name	Test Year	Address Number	Employee Tax ID	Employee Name	Co	Co	Employee Rank	Wages Earned	Benefits Included	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	2006	523785321	Walters, Annette	00001	Financial/Distribution	7	8,375.13		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	2049	204920492	McLind, Rod	00001	Financial/Distribution	11	5,711.48		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	2111	211121112	Ingram, Paul	00001	Financial/Distribution	12	5,562.46		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	2428	242824282	Escalante, George	00001	Financial/Distribution	13	2,326.80		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	2479	247924792	Ellis, Jody A.	00001	Financial/Distribution	10	6,156.00		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	5127	577123142	Ebby, Chester	00001	Financial/Distribution	9	6,249.87		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	6002	476438269	Abbott, Dominique	00001	Financial/Distribution	5	9,499.87		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	6077	607760776	Marcheso, Dominic	00001	Financial/Distribution	15	620.00		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	6078	607860786	Aiken, Gwen	00001	Financial/Distribution	16	520.00		
<input type="radio"/> ADP/ACP	2005	6832	683268328	Ato, Connie	00001	Financial/Distribution	14	1,471.12		

2. On Work With Employee Test Results, complete the following fields, and then click Find:

- Test Name
- Test Year

Reviewing the 401(k) Discrimination Results Report (R083675)

From the Government Reporting menu (G05BG), choose Nondiscrimination Reporting. On Non-Discrimination Testing Process, choose Run Pass/Fail Test Report.

After you run the tests to determine key employees and the test that accumulates the results of all previous tests for the current year (ADP/ACP), you run the 401(k) Discrimination Results report (R083675) to determine compliance with governmental regulations for qualified plans.

The 401(k) Discrimination Results report (R083675) performs two tests. In the first test, the ADP and ACP of the nonhighly-compensated employees is multiplied by the multiplier that you entered in the first processing option. If the ADP and ACP of the highly-compensated employees is less than the result, your organization passes the test, and the report indicates that the highly compensated employees are not overly contributing to a 401(k) plan.

If the first test fails, you run the second test. This test has two parts. To meet the government requirements for nondiscrimination testing, your organization must pass both parts of the second test.

The first part of the second test multiplies the ADP and ACP of the nonhighly-compensated employees by the multiplier that you entered in the second processing option. If the ADP and ACP of the highly-compensated employees is less than the result, the report results indicate that the highly-compensated employees are not overly contributing to a 401(k) plan.

The second part of the second test adds the ADP and ACP of the nonhighly-compensated group to the factor that you entered in the third processing option. If the ADP and ACP of the highly-compensated employees is less than the result, the report results indicate that the highly-compensated employees are not overly contributing to a 401(k) plan.

Note

Data selection for this test must be based on the ADP/ACP test for the test year.

Processing Options for 401(k) Discrimination Results Report (R083675)

Default Tab

These processing options specify the default values for the tests that the report performs. Processing options 1, 2, and 3 are the current percentages used for final ADP/ACP testing. By federal regulation, the ADP of HCEs cannot exceed the greater of 1.25 times the ADP of the NHCEs, or the lesser of the following:

- 2 plus the percentage points of the ADP of the NHCEs and
- 2 times the ADP of the NHCEs

The same rules apply when testing the ACP. The system calculates both the ADP and ACP tests together. You complete the processing options as follows for the current percentages

7. Processing option #1 – 1.25
8. Processing options #2 – 2
9. Processing option #3 – 2

1. Multiplier - First Test

Use this processing option to specify the multiplier related to the first test.

2. Multiplier - Second Test

Use this processing option to specify the multiplier related to the second test.

3. Factor - Second Test

Use this processing option to specify the factor related to the second test.

4. Print Employee Number and Name

Blank [Default] = Print

1 = Do Not Print

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the employee name and number on the report. Valid values are:

Blank

Print the employee name and number.

1

Do not print the employee name and number.

Running the NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing Report (R083676)

Governmental regulations specify the maximum percentage that an employee can contribute to deferred plans. To identify employees who contribute more to their deferred plan than the government allows, run the NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing report. You can print or view the report and review the results each pay period to ensure that all employees remain in compliance. You should run this report after pre-payroll processing is complete.

You run this report when you process a payroll cycle. Coordinate with your payroll department to ensure that the report is set up to run as part of the payroll cycle.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Verify that the NDT – 415 Nondiscrimination Testing Report (R083676) is set up in UDC 07/RJ. See *Setting Up Payroll Cycle Reports* in the *Payroll Guide* for more information about Payroll Reports.

See Also

- ❑ *Setting Up Payroll Cycle Reports* and *Reviewing Payroll Cycle Reports* in the *Payroll Guide* for more information about the payroll reports process

Processing Options for NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing Report (R083676)

Defaults Tab

This processing option specifies the year to use when selecting history records for the NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing report.

1. Enter the year (CCYY) to use when selecting history records from F06146. If left blank, the year from the system date will be used.

Use this processing option to specify the year (CCYY) to use when selecting records from the Employee Transaction History Summary table (F06146). If you leave this processing option blank, the system date will be used.

EnterpriseOne PeopleBooks Glossary

“as of” processing	A process that is run at a specific point in time to summarize item transactions.
52 period accounting	A method of accounting that uses each week as a separate accounting period.
account site	In the invoice process, the address to which invoices are mailed. Invoices can go to a different location or account site from the statement.
active window	The window that contains the document or display that will be affected by current cursor movements, commands, and data entry in environments that are capable of displaying multiple on-screen windows.
ActiveX	A technology and set of programming tools developed by Microsoft Corporation that enable software components written in different languages to interact with each another in a network environment or on a web page. The technology, based on object linking and embedding, enables Java applet-style functionality for Web browsers as well as other applications (Java is limited to Web browsers at this time). The ActiveX equivalent of a Java applet is an ActiveX control. These controls bring computational, communications, and data manipulation power to programs that can “contain” them—for example, certain Web browsers, Microsoft Office programs, and anything developed with Visual Basic or Visual C++.
activity	In Advanced Cost Accounting, an aggregation of actions performed within an organization that is used in activity-based costing.
activity driver	A measure of the frequency and intensity of the demands that are placed on activities by cost objects. An activity driver is used to assign costs to cost objects. It represents a line item on the bill of activities for a product or customer. An example is the number of part numbers, which is used to measure the consumption of material-related activities by each product, material type, or component. The number of customer orders measures the consumption of order-entry activities by each customer. Sometimes an activity driver is used as an indicator of the output of an activity, such as the number of purchase orders that are prepared by the purchasing activity. See also cost object.
activity rule	The criteria by which an object progresses from a given point to the next in a flow.
actual cost	Actual costing uses predetermined cost components, but the costs are accumulated at the time that they occur throughout the production process.
adapter	A component that connects two devices or systems, physically or electronically, and enables them to work together.
add mode	The condition of a form where a user can enter data into it.
advanced interactive executive	An open IBM operating system that is based on UNIX.
agent	A program that searches through archives or other repositories of information on a topic that is specified by the user.

aging	A classification of accounts by the time elapsed since the billing date or due date. Aging is divided into schedules or accounting periods, such as 0-30 days, 31-60 days, and so on.
aging schedule	A schedule that is used to determine whether a payment is delinquent and the number of days which the payment is delinquent.
allegato IVA clienti	In Italy, the term for the A/R Annual VAT report.
allegato IVA fornitori	In Italy, the term for the A/P Annual VAT report.
application layer	The seventh layer of the Open Systems Interconnection Reference Model, which defines standards for interaction at the user or application program level.
application programming interface (API)	A set of routines that is used by an application program to direct the performance of procedures by the computer's operating system.
AS/400 Common	A data source that resides on an AS/400 and holds data that is common to the co-existent library, allowing PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share information with PeopleSoft World.
assembly inclusion rule	A logic statement that specifies the conditions for using a part, adjusting the price or cost, performing a calculation, or using a routing operation for configured items.
audit trail	The detailed, verifiable history of a processed transaction. The history consists of the original documents, transaction entries, and posting of records and usually concludes with a report.
automatic return	A feature that allows a user to move to the next entry line in a detail area or to the first cell in the next row in several applications.
availability	The expression of the inventory amount that can be used for sales orders or manufacturing orders.
available inventory	The quantity of product that can be promised for sale or transfer at a particular time, considering current on-hand quantities, replenishments in process, and anticipated demand.
back office	The set of enterprise software applications that supports the internal business functions of a company.
backhaul	The return trip of a vehicle after delivering a load to a specified destination. The vehicle can be empty or the backhaul can produce less revenue than the original trip. For example, the state of Florida is considered a backhaul for many other states—that is, many trucking companies ship products into the state of Florida, but most of them cannot fill a load coming out of Florida or they charge less. Hence, trucks coming out of Florida are either empty or produce less revenue than the original trip.
balance forward	The cumulative total of inventory transactions that is used in the Running Balance program. The system does not store this total. You must run this program each time that you want to review the cumulative inventory transactions total.

balance forward receipt application method	A receipt application method in which the receipt is applied to the oldest or newest invoices in chronological order according to the net due date.
bank tape (lock box) processing	The receipt of payments directly from a customer's bank via customer tapes for automatic receipt application.
base location	[In package management] The topmost location that is displayed when a user launches the Machine Identification application.
basket discount	A reduction in price that applies to a group or "basket" of products within a sales order.
basket repricing	A rule that specifies how to calculate and display discounts for a group of products on a sales order. The system can calculate and display the discount as a separate sales order detail line, or it can discount the price of each item on a line-by-line basis within the sales order.
batch job	A job submitted to a system and processed as a single unit with no user interaction.
batch override	An instruction that causes a batch process to produce output other than what it normally would produce for the current execution only.
batch process	A type of process that runs to completion without user intervention after it has been started.
batch program	A program that executes without interacting with the user.
batch version	A version of a report or application that includes a set of user-defined specifications, which control how a batch process runs.
batch/lot tracking	The act of identifying where a component from a specific lot is used in the production of goods.
batch/mix	A manufacturing process that primarily schedules short production runs of products.
batch-of-one processing	A transaction method that allows a client application to perform work on a client workstation, and then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks. See also direct connect, store-and-forward.
binary large object (BLOB)	A collection of binary data stored as a single entity in a [file].
binder clip	See paper clip.
black products	Products that are derived from the low or heavy end of the distillation process—for example, diesel oils and fuel oils. See also white products.
blend note	Document that authorizes a blending activity, and describes both the ingredients for the blend and the blending steps that occur.

blend off	Reworking off-specification material by introducing a small percentage back into another run of the same product.
blind execution	The mode of execution of a program that does not require the user to review or change the processing options set for the program, and does not require user intervention after the program has been launched.
boleto	In Brazil, the document requesting payment by a supplier or a bank on behalf of a supplier.
bolla doganale	VAT-Only Vouchers for Customs. In Italy, a document issued by the customs authority to charge VAT and duties on extra-EU purchasing.
bookmark	A shortcut to a location in a document or a specific place in an application or application suite.
bordero & cheque	In Brazil, bank payment reports.
broker	A program that acts as an intermediary between clients and servers to coordinate and manage requests.
BTL91	In the Netherlands, the ABN/AMRO electronic banking file format that enables batches with foreign automatic payment instructions to be delivered.
budgeted volume	A statement of planned volumes (capacity utilization) upon which budgets for the period have been set.
bunkering	A rate per ton or a sum of money that is charged for placing fuel on board; can also mean the operation itself.
business function	An encapsulated set of business rules and logic that can normally be re-used by multiple applications. Business functions can execute a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the APIs that allow them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
business function event rule	Encapsulated, reusable business logic that is created by using through event rules rather than C programming. Contrast with embedded event rule. See also event rule.
business object library	[In interoperability] The repository that stores EnterpriseOne business objects, which consist of Java or CORBA objects.
business unit	A financial entity that is used to track the costs, revenue, or both, of an organization. A business unit can also be defined as a branch/plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. Additionally, in manufacturing setup, work centers and production lines must be defined as business units; but these business unit types do not have profit/loss capability.

business view	Used by EnterpriseOne applications to access data from database tables. A business view is a means for selecting specific columns from one or more tables with data that will be used in an application or report. It does not select specific rows and does not contain any physical data. It is strictly a view through which data can be handled.
business view design aid (BDA)	An EnterpriseOne GUI tool for creating, modifying, copying, and printing business views. The tool uses a graphical user interface.
buy-back crude	In foreign producing oil countries, that portion of the host government's share of "participation crude" which it permits the company holding a concession to "buy back."
CAB	In Italy, the bank branch code or branch ID. A five-digit number that identifies any agency of a specific bank company in Italy.
cadastro de pessoas fisicas	Cadastro de pessoas físicas. In Brazil, the federal tax ID for a person.
category code	A code that identifies a collection of objects sharing at least one common attribute.
central object	A software component that resides on a central server.
central objects merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications with the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
central server	A computer that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers.
certificate input	See direct input.
certificate of analysis (COA)	A document that is a record of all of the testing which has been performed against an item, lot, or both, plus the test results for that item and lot.
change management	[In software development] A process that aids in controlling and tracking the evolution of software components.
change order	In PeopleSoft, an addendum to the original purchase order that reflects changes in quantities, dates, or specifications in subcontract-based purchasing. A change order is typically accompanied by a formal notification.
chargeback	A receipt application method that generates an invoice for a disputed amount or for the difference of an unpaid receipt.
chart	EnterpriseOne term for tables of information that appear on forms in the software. See forms.
check-in location	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This location is usually \\deploymentserver\release\path_code\package\packagename. The subdirectories under this path are where the central C components (source, include, object, library, and DLL file) for business functions are stored.

checksum value	A computed value that depends on the contents of a block of data, and that is transmitted or stored with the data to detect whether errors have occurred in the transmission or storage.
class	[In object-oriented programming] A category of objects that share the same characteristics.
clean cargo	Term that refers to cargoes of gasoline and other refined products. See also dirty cargo.
client access	The ability to access data on a server from a client machine.
client machine	Any machine that is connected to a network and that exchanges data with a server.
client workstation	A network computer that runs user application software and is able to request data from a server.
ClieOp03	In the Netherlands, the euro-compliant uniform electronic banking file format that enables batches with domestic automatic direct debit instructions and batches with domestic payment instructions to be delivered.
ClieOp2	In the Netherlands, the uniform electronic banking file format that enables batches with domestic automatic direct debit instructions and batches with domestic payment instructions to be delivered.
cluster	Two or more computers that are grouped together in such a way that they behave like a single computer.
co-existence	A condition where two or more applications or application suites access one or more of the same database tables within the same enterprise.
cold test	The temperature at which oil becomes solid. Generally considered to be 5 degrees F lower than the pour point.
commitment	The number of items that are reserved to fill demand.
common object request broker architecture	An object request broker standard that is endorsed by the Object Management Group.
compa-ratio	An employee's salary divided by the midpoint amount for the employee's pay grade.
component changeout	See component swap.
component object model (COM)	A specification developed by Microsoft for building software components that can be assembled into programs or add functionality to existing programs running on Microsoft Windows platforms. COM components can be written in a variety of languages, although most are written in C++, and can be unplugged from a program at runtime without having to recompile the program.

component swap	In Equipment/Plant Management, the substitution of an operable component for one that requires maintenance. Typically, you swap components to minimize equipment downtime while servicing one of the components. A component swap can also mean the substitution of one parent or component item for another in its associated bill of material.
conference room pilot environment	An EnterpriseOne environment that is used as a staging environment for production data, which includes constants and masters tables such as company constants, fiscal date patterns, and item master. Use this environment along with the test environment to verify that your configuration works before you release changes to end-users.
configurable network computing (CNC)	An application architecture that allows interactive and batch applications that are composed of a single code base to run across a TCP/IP network of multiple server platforms and SQL databases. The applications consist of re-usable business functions and associated data that can be configured across the network dynamically. The overall objective for businesses is to provide a future-proof environment that enables them to change organizational structures, business processes, and technologies independently of each other.
configurable processing engine	Handles all “batch” processes, including reporting, Electronic Data Exchange (EDI) transactions, and data duplication and transformation (for data warehousing). This ability does not mean that it exists only on the server; it can be configured to run on desktop machines (Windows 95 and NT Workstation) as well.
configuration management	A rules-based method of ordering assemble-to-order or make-to-order products in which characteristics of the product are defined as part of the Sales Order Entry process. Characteristics are edited by using Boolean logic, and then translated into the components and routing steps that are required to produce the product. The resulting configuration is also priced and costed, based on the defined characteristics.
configured item segment	A characteristic of a configured item that is defined during sales order entry. For example, a customer might specify a type of computer hard drive by stating the number of megabytes of the hard drive, rather than a part number.
consuming location	The point in the manufacturing routing where a component or subassembly is used in the production process. In kanban processing, the location where the kanban container materials are used in the manufacturing process and the kanban is checked out for replenishment.
contra/clearing account	A G/L account used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations.
contribution to profit	Selling price of an item minus its variable costs.
control table	A table that controls the program flow or plays a major part in program control.
control table workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Control Table Workbench runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user defined codes, menus, and user overrides tables.

control tables merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
corrective work order	A work order that is used to formally request unscheduled maintenance and communicate all of the details pertaining to the requested maintenance task.
corrective work order	A work order that is used to formally request unscheduled maintenance and communicate all of the details pertaining to the requested maintenance task.
cost assignment	Allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
cost component	An element of an item's cost—for example, material, labor, or overhead.
cost object	Any customer, product, service, contract, project, or other work unit for which you need a separate cost measurement.
cost rollup	A simulated scenario in which work center rates, material costs, and labor costs are used to determine the total cost of an item.
costing elements	The individual classes of added value or conversion costs. These elements are typically materials, such as raw and packaging; labor and machine costs; and overhead, such as fixed and variable. Each corporation defines the necessary detail of product costs by defining and tracking cost categories and subcategories.
credit memo	A negative amount that is used to correct a customer's statement when he or she is overcharged.
credit notice	The physical document that is used to communicate the circumstances and value of a credit order.
credit order	A credit order is used to reflect products or equipment that is received or returned so that it can be viewed as a sales order with negative amounts. Credit orders usually add the product back into inventory. This process is linked with delivery confirmation.
cross segment edit	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
crude oil assay	A procedure for determining the distillation curve and quality characteristics of a crude oil.
cumulative update	A version of software that includes fixes and enhancements that have been made since the last release or update.
currency relationships	When converting amounts from one currency to another, the currency relationship defines the from currency and the to currency in PeopleSoft software. For example, to convert amounts from German marks to the euro, you first define a currency relationship between those two currencies.
currency restatement	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. It can be used, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.

current cost	The cost that is associated with an item at the time a parts list and routing are attached to a work order or rate schedule. Current cost is based on the latest bill of material and routing for the item.
customer pricing rules	In Procurement, the inventory pricing rules that are assigned to a supplier. In Sales, inventory pricing rules that are assigned to a customer.
D.A.S. 2 Reporting (DAS 2 or DADS 1)	In France, the name of the official form on which a business must declare fees and other forms of remuneration that were paid during the fiscal year.
data dictionary	A dynamic repository that is used for storing and managing a specific set of data item definitions and specifications.
data source workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Data Source Workbench copies all of the data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the System - release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.
data structure	A description of the format of records in a database such as the number of fields, valid data types, and so on.
data types	Supplemental information that is attached to a company or business unit. Narrative type contains free-form text. Code type contains dates, amounts, and so on.
datagram	A self-contained packet of information that is forwarded by routers, based on their address and the routing table information.
date pattern	A period of time that is set for each period in standard and 52-period accounting and forecasting.
DCE	See distributed computing environment.
DEB	See déclaration d'échange de biens.
debit memo	In Accounts Payable, a voucher that is entered with a negative amount. Enter this type of voucher when a supplier sends you a credit so that you can apply the amount to open vouchers when you issue payment to the supplier.
debit memo	A form that is issued by a customer, requesting an adjustment of the amount, which is owed to the supplier.
debit statement	A list of debit balances.
de-blend	When blend off does not result in a product that is acceptable to customers. The further processing of product to adjust specific physical and chemical properties to within specification ranges. See also blend off.
déclaration d'échange de biens (DEB)	The French term that is used for the Intrastat report.
delayed billing	The invoicing process is delayed until the end of a designated period.

delta load	A batch process that is used to compare and update records between specified environments.
denominated-in currency	The company currency in which financial reports are based.
deployment server	A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.
detail	The specific information that makes up a record or transaction. Contrast with summary.
detail information	Information that primarily relates to individual lines in a sales or purchase order.
direct connect	A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application. See also batch-of-one immediate, store-and-forward.
direct input	The system calculates the net units when you enter gross volume, temperature, and gravity or density. This data is generally entered during product receiving from the certificate that is prepared by an independent inspector.
direct ship orders	A purchase order that is issued to a third-party supplier who designates the destination as the customer. A direct ship sales order is also created for the customer. Direct ship orders occur when a product is not available from a company-owned or company-operated source, so the system creates an order to ship the product from a third-party source directly to the customer. Sometimes referred to as a drop ship or third-party supply.
direct usage	Consumption of resources that are attributable to specific production runs because the resources were directly issued to the schedule/order.
director	An EnterpriseOne user interface that guides a user interactively through an EnterpriseOne process.
dirty cargo	Term that refers to crude oil cargoes or other non-refined petroleum cargoes. See also clean cargo.
dispatch planning	Efficient planning and scheduling of product deliveries. Considerations include: Dispatch groups Scheduled delivery date Scheduled delivery time Preferred delivery date Preferred delivery time Average delivery time for that geographical location Available resources Special equipment requirements at the product's source or destination.

displacement days	The number of days that are calculated from today's date by which you group vouchers for payment. For example, if today's date is March 10 and you specify three displacement days, the system includes vouchers with a due date through March 13 in the payment group. Contrast with pay-through date.
display sequence	A number that the system uses to re-order a group of records on the form.
distributed computing environment (DCE)	A set of integrated software services that allows software which is running on multiple computers to perform seamless and transparently to the end-users. DCE provides security, directory, time, remote procedure calls, and files across computers running on a network.
distributed data processing	Processing in which some of the functions are performed across two or more linked facilities or systems.
distributed database management system (DDBMS)	A system for distributing a database and its control system across many geographically dispersed machines.
do not translate (DNT)	A type of data source that must exist on the AS/400 because of BLOB restrictions.
double-byte character set (DBCS)	A method of representing some characters by using one byte and other characters by using two bytes. Double-byte character sets are necessary to represent some characters in the Japanese, Korean, and Chinese languages.
downgrade profile	A statement of the hierarchy of allowable downgrades. Includes substitutions of items, and meeting tighter specifications for those products with wider or overlapping specification ranges.
DTA	Datenträgeraustausch. A Swiss payment format that is required by Telekurs (Payserv).
dual pricing	To provide prices for goods and services in two currencies. During the euro transition period, dual pricing between the euro and Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) member currencies is encouraged.
dynamic link library (DLL)	A set of program modules that are designed to be invoked from executable files when the executable files are run, without having to be linked to the executable files. They typically contain commonly used functions.
dynamic partitioning	The ability to dynamically distribute logic or data to multiple tiers in a client/server architecture.
economy of scale	A phenomenon whereby larger volumes of production reduce unit cost by distributing fixed costs over a larger quantity. Variable costs are constant; but fixed costs per unit are reduced, thereby reducing total unit cost.
edit mode	A processing mode or condition where the user can alter the information in a form.
edit rule	A method that is used for formatting user entries, validating user entries, or both, against a predefined rule or set of rules.

embedded event rule	An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field that is based on a processing option value, or calling a business function. Contrast with business function event rule. See also event rule.
employee work center	A central location for sending and receiving all EnterpriseOne messages (system and user-generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages. With respect to workflow, the Message Center is MAPI compliant and supports drag-and-drop work reassignment, escalation, forward and reply, and workflow monitoring. All messages from the message center can be viewed through EnterpriseOne messages or Microsoft Exchange.
Emulator	An item of software or firmware that allows one device to imitate the functioning of another.
encapsulation	The ability to confine access to and manipulation of data within an object to the procedures that contribute to the definition of that object.
engineering change order (ECO)	A work order document that is used to implement and track changes to items and resulting assemblies. The document can include changes in design, quantity of items required, and the assembly or production process.
enhanced analysis database	A database containing a subset of operational data. The data on the enhanced analysis database performs calculations and provides summary data to speed generation of reports and query response times. This solution is appropriate when external data must be added to source data, or when historical data is necessary for trend analysis or regulatory reporting. See also duplicated database, enterprise data warehouse.
enterprise server	A computer containing programs that collectively serve the needs of an enterprise rather than a single user, department, or specialized application.
EnterpriseOne object	A re-usable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects. See also object.
EnterpriseOne process	Allows EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and execute transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes do not have to wait if the server is particularly busy.
EnterpriseOne web development computer	A standard EnterpriseOne Windows developer computer with the additional components installed: Sun's JDK 1.1. JFC (0.5.1). Generator Package with Generator.Java and JDECOM.dll. R2 with interpretive and application controls/form.

environment workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Environment Workbench copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the System release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.
equivalent fuel	A barrel of equivalent fuel supplies six million BTUs of heat. Fuel gas quantities are usually calculated as equivalent fuel barrels in economic calculations for refinery operations.
escalation monitor	A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities, and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.
ESR	Einzahlungsschein mit Referenznummer. A pay slip with a reference number.
event rule	[In EnterpriseOne] A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations that are based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.
exit bar	[In EnterpriseOne] The tall pane with icons in the left portion of many EnterpriseOne program windows.
facility	An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. Sometimes referred to as a business unit.
fast path	[In EnterpriseOne] A command prompt that allows the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.
file handle	A temporary reference (typically a number) that is assigned to a file which has been opened by the operating system and is used throughout the session to access the file.
file server	A computer that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network.
find/browse	A type of form used to: Search, view, and select multiple records in a detail area. Delete records. Exit to another form. Serve as an entry point for most applications.
firm planned order (FPO)	A work order that has reached a user defined status. When this status is entered in the processing options for the various manufacturing programs, messages for those orders are not exploded to the components.
fiscal date pattern	A representation of the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year.
fix/inspect	A type of form used to view, add, or modify existing records. A fix/inspect form has no detail area.

fixed quantity	A term that indicates the bill of material relationship between a parent item and its components or ingredients. When a bill of material component has a fixed quantity relationship to its parent, the amount of the component does not change when the software calculates parts list requirements for different work order quantities. Contrast with variable quantity.
flexible account numbers	The format of account numbers for journal entries. The format that you set up must be the three segments: Business unit. Object. Subsidiary.
form design aid (FDA)	The EnterpriseOne GUI development tool for building interactive applications and forms.
form exit	[In EnterpriseOne] An option that is available as a button on the Form Exit bar or as a selection in the Form menu. It allows users to open an interconnected form.
form interconnection	Allows one form to access and pass data to another form. Form interconnections can be attached to any event; however, they are normally used when a button is clicked.
form type	The following form types are available in EnterpriseOne: Find/browse. Fix/inspect. Header detail. Headerless detail. Message. Parent/child. Search/select.
form-to-form call	A request by a form for data or functionality from one of the connected forms.
framework	[In object-oriented systems] A set of object classes that provide a collection of related functions for a user or piece of software.
frozen cost	The cost of an item, operation, or process after the frozen update program is run; used by the Manufacturing Accounting system.
frozen update program	A program that freezes the current simulated costs, thereby finalizing them for use by the Manufacturing Accounting system.
globally unique identifier (GUI)	A 16-byte code in the Component Object Model that identifies an interface to an object across all computers and networks.
handle	[In programming] A pointer that contains the address of another pointer, which, in turn, contains the address of the desired object.

hard commitment	The number of items that are reserved for a sales order, work order, or both, from a specific location, lot, or both.
hard error	An error that cannot be corrected by a given error detection and correction system.
header	Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.
header information	Information that pertains to the entire order.
hover help	A help function that provides contextual information or instructions when a cursor moves over a particular part of the interface element for a predefined amount of time.
ICMS	Imposto sobre circulação de mercadoria e serviços. In Brazil, a state tax that is applied to the movement of merchandise and some services.
ICMS Substituto	Imposto sobre circulação de mercadoria e serviços substituto. In Brazil, the ICMS tax that is charged on interstate transactions, or on special products and clients.
ICMS Substituto-Markup	See imposto sobre circulação de mercadoria e serviços substituto-markup.
imposto de renda (IR)	Brazilian income tax.
imposto sobre produtos industrializados	In Brazil, a federal tax that applies to manufactured goods (domestic and imported).
imposto sobre services (ISS)	In Brazil, tax on services.
inbound document	A document that is received from a trading partner using Electronic Data Interface (EDI). This document is also referred to as an inbound transaction.
indented tracing	Tracking all lot numbers of intermediates and ingredients that are consumed in the manufacture of a given lot of product, down through all levels of the bill of material, recipe, or formula.
indexed allocations	A procedure that allocates or distributes expenses, budgets, adjustments, and so on, among business units, based on a fixed percentage.
indirect measurement	Determining the quantity on-hand by: Measuring the storage vessels and calculating the content's balance quantity. or Theoretically calculating consumption of ingredients and deducting them from the on-hand balance.
indirect usage	Determining what should have been used by multiplying receipt quantity of the parent times the quantity per statement in the formula, recipe, or bill of material. This transaction typically affects both consumption on schedule as well as issue from on-hand balances.

in-process rework	<p>Recycling a semi processed product that does not meet acceptable standards. Further processing takes the product out of a given operation and sends it back to the beginning of that operation or a previous operation (for example, unreacted materials).</p> <p>Rework that is detected prior to receipt of finished goods and corrected during the same schedule run.</p>
INPS withholding tax	Instituto Nazionale di Previdenza Sociale withholding tax. In Italy, a 12% social security withholding tax that is imposed on payments to certain types of contractors. This tax is paid directly to the Italian social security office.
inscrição estadual	ICMS tax ID. In Brazil, the state tax ID.
inscrição municipal	ISS tax ID. In Brazil, the municipal tax ID.
integrated toolset	Unique to EnterpriseOne is an industrial-strength toolset that is embedded in the already comprehensive business applications. This toolset is the same toolset that is used by PeopleSoft to build EnterpriseOne interactive and batch applications. Much more than a development environment, however, the EnterpriseOne integrated toolset handles reporting and other batch processes, change management, and basic data warehousing facilities.
integrity test	A process that is used to supplement a company's internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.
interbranch sales order	A sales order that is used for transactions between branch/plants other than the selling branch/plant.
Interoperability	The ability of different computer systems, networks, operating systems, and applications to work together and share information.
inventory pricing rule	A discount method that is used for purchases from suppliers and sales to customers. The method is based on effectivity dates, up-to quantities, and a factor by which you can mark up or discount the price or cost.
inventory turn	The number of times that the inventory cycles, or turns over, during the year. A frequently used method to compute inventory turnover is to divide the annual costs of sales by the average inventory level.
invoice	An itemized list of goods that are shipped or services that are rendered, stating quantities, prices, fees, shipping charges, and so on. Companies often have their invoices mailed to a different address than where they ship products. In such cases, the bill-to address differs from the ship-to address.
IP	See imposto sobre produtos industrializados.
IR	See imposto de renda.
IServer Service	Developed by PeopleSoft, this Internet server service resides on the Web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.
ISS	See imposto sobre servicos.

jargon	An alternate data dictionary item description that EnterpriseOne or PeopleSoft World displays, based on the product code of the current object.
java application server	A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture and provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.
JDBNET	A database driver that allows heterogeneous servers to access each other's data.
jde.ini	A PeopleSoft file (or member for AS/400) that provides the runtime settings that are required for EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine that is running EnterpriseOne, including workstations and servers.
JDE.LOG	The main diagnostic log file of EnterpriseOne. Always located in the root directory on the primary drive. Contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of EnterpriseOne.
JDEBASE Database Middleware	<p>PeopleSoft proprietary database middleware package that provides two primary benefits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Platform-independent APIs for multidatabase access. These APIs are used in two ways: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. By the interactive and batch engines to dynamically generate platform-specific SQL, depending on the data source request. b. As open APIs for advanced C business function writing. These APIs are then used by the engines to dynamically generate platform-specific SQL. 2. Client-to-server and server-to-server database access. To accomplish this access, EnterpriseOne is integrated with a variety of third-party database drivers, such as Client Access 400 and open database connectivity (ODBC).
JDECallObject	An application programming interface that is used by business functions to invoke other business functions.
JDEIPC	Communications programming tools that are used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.
JDENET	PeopleSoft proprietary middleware software. JDENET is a messaging software package.
JDENET communications middleware	PeopleSoft proprietary communications middleware package for EnterpriseOne. It is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all EnterpriseOne supported platforms.
just in time installation (JITI)	EnterpriseOne's method of dynamically replicating objects from the central object location to a workstation.
just in time replication (JITR)	EnterpriseOne's method of replicating data to individual workstations. EnterpriseOne replicates new records (inserts) only at the time that the user needs the data. Changes, deletes, and updates must be replicated using Pull Replication.

Kagami	In Japan, summarized invoices that are created monthly (in most cases) to reduce the number of payment transactions.
latitude	The X coordinate of the location of an item in the warehouse. The system can use latitude, longitude, and height when suggesting locations for putaway, replenishment, and picking.
laytime (or layhours)	<p>The amount of time that is allotted to a tanker at berth to complete loading or discharging cargo. This time is usually expressed in running hours, and is fixed by prior agreement between the vessel owner and the company that is chartering the vessel. Laytime is stipulated in the charter, which states exactly the total of number of hours that are granted at both loading and unloading ports, and indicates whether such time is reversible. A statement of “Seventy-Two Hours, Reversible” means that a total of 72 hours is granted overall at both ports, and any time saved at one port can be applied as a credit at the other port.</p> <p>For example, if the vessel uses only 32 hours instead of 36 hours to load cargo, it can apply an additional four hours to the 36 hours allotted at the discharge port. Such considerations are important for purposes of computing demurrage.</p>
leading zeros	A series of zeros that certain facilities in PeopleSoft systems place in front of a value that is entered. This situation normally occurs when you enter a value that is smaller than the specified length of the field. For example, if you enter 4567 in a field that accommodates eight numbers, the facility places four zeros in front of the four numbers that you enter. The result appears as 00004567.
ledger type	A code that designates a ledger which is used by the system for a particular purpose. For example, all transactions are recorded in the AA (actual amounts) ledger type in their domestic currency. The same transactions can also be stored in the CA (foreign currency) ledger type.
level break	The position in a report or text where a group of similar types of information ends and another one begins.
libro IVA	Monthly VAT report. In Italy, the term for the report that contains the detail of invoices and vouchers that were registered during each month.
line of business	A description of the nature of a company’s work; also a tool to control the relationship with that customer, including product pricing.
linked service type	A service type that is associated with a primary service type. Linked service types can be cancelled, and the maintenance tasks are performed when the primary service type to which they are linked comes due. You can specify whether the system generates work orders for linked service types, as well as the status that the system assigns to work orders that have already been generated. Sometimes referred to as associated service types. See also primary service type and service type.
livro razao	In Brazil, a general ledger report.
load balancing	The act of distributing the number of processes proportionally to all servers in a group to maximize overall performance.

location workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Location Workbench copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the System data source.
log files	Files that track operations for a process or application. Reviewing log files is helpful for troubleshooting problems. The file extension for log files is .LOG.
logic data source	Any code that provides data during runtime.
logical compartment	One of two ways that is identified in the transportation constants to display compartments on vehicles. Logical display numbers the compartments sequentially. For example, if two vehicles are on a trip and each vehicle has three compartments, the logical display is 1,2,3,4,5,6.
logical file	A set of keys or indices that is used for direct access or ordered access to the records in a physical file. Several logical files can have different accesses to a physical.
logical shelf	A logical, not physical, location for inventory that is used to track inventory transactions in loan/borrow, or exchange agreements with other companies. See also logical warehouse.
logical warehouse	Not a physical warehouse containing actual inventory, but a means for storing and tracking information for inventory transactions in loan/borrow, or exchange agreements with other companies.
longitude	The Y coordinate of the location of an item in the warehouse. The system can use latitude, longitude, and height when suggesting locations for putaway, replenishment, and picking.
LSV	Lastschriftverfahren. A Swiss auto debit format that is required by Telekurs (Payserv).
mail merge	A mass-mail facility that takes names, addresses, and (sometimes) pertinent facts about recipients and merges the information into a form letter or a similarly basic document.
mailmerge workbench	[In EnterpriseOne] An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents.
main fuels	Usually refers to bulk fuel products, but sometimes includes packaged products.
maintenance loop	See maintenance route.
maintenance route	A method of performing PMs for multiple pieces of equipment from a single preventive maintenance work order. A maintenance route includes pieces of equipment that share one or more identical maintenance tasks which can be performed at the same time for each piece of equipment. Sometimes referred to as maintenance loop.

maintenance work order	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems, a term that is used to distinguish work orders created for the performance of equipment and plant maintenance from other work orders, such as manufacturing work orders, utility work orders, and engineering change orders.
manufacturing and distribution planning	Planning that includes resource and capacity planning, and material planning operations. Resource and capacity planning allows you to prepare a feasible production schedule that reflects your demand forecasts and production capability. Material Planning Operations provides a short-range plan to cover material requirements that are needed to make a product.
mapping	A set of instructions that describes how one data structure passes data to another.
master business function	An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database.
master business function	A central system location for standard business rules about entering documents, such as vouchers, invoices, and journal entries. Master business functions ensure uniform processing according to guidelines that you establish.
master table	A database table that is used to store data and information that is permanent and necessary to the system's operation. Master tables might contain data such as paid tax amounts, supplier names, addresses, employee information, and job information.
matching document	A document that is associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice.
media object	An electronic or digital representation of an object.
media storage objects	Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.
memory violation	An error that occurs as the result of a memory leak.
menu selection	An option on a menu that initiates a software function directly.
message center	A central location for sending and receiving all EnterpriseOne messages (system- and user-generated), regardless of the originating application or user.
messaging application programming interface (MAPI)	An architecture that defines the components of a messaging system and how they behave. It also defines the interface between the messaging system and the components.
metal content	A series of properties of a blended product that help to determine its suitability for a prescribed purpose.
metals management	The process of maintaining information about the location and status of durable product containers such as liquid petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders.
mobile inventory	Inventory that is transferred from a depot to a barge or truck for milk-run deliveries.

modal	A restrictive or limiting interaction that is created by a given condition of operation. Modal often describes a secondary window that restricts a user's interaction with other windows. A secondary window can be modal with respect to its primary window or to the entire system. A modal dialog box must be closed by the user before the application continues.
model work order	For scheduled preventive maintenance or for a condition-based alert, a model work order functions as a template for the creation of other work orders. You can assign model work orders to service types and condition-based alerts. When the service type comes due or the alert is generated, the system automatically generates a work order that is based on information from the model work order.
modeless	Not restricting or limiting interaction. Modeless often describes a secondary window that does not restrict a user's interaction with other windows. A modeless dialog box stays on the screen and is available for use at any time, but also permits other user activities.
multiple stocking locations	Authorized storage locations for the same item number at locations, in addition to the primary stocking location.
multitier architecture	A client/server architecture that allows multiple levels of processing. A tier defines the number of computers that can be used to complete some defined task.
named event rules (NER)	Also called business function event rules. Encapsulated, re-usable business logic that is created by using event rules, rather than C programming.
national language support (NLS)	Mechanisms that are provided to facilitate internationalization of both system and application user interfaces.
natureza da operação	Transaction nature. In Brazil, a code that classifies the type of commercial transaction to conform to the fiscal legislation.
negative pay item	An entry in an account that indicates a prepayment. For example, you might prepay a supplier before goods are sent or prepay an employee's forecasted expenses for a business trip. The system stores these pending entries, assigning them a minus quantity as debit amounts in a designated expense account. After the prepaid goods are received or the employee submits an expense report, entering the actual voucher clears all of the negative pay items by processing them as regular pay items. Note that a negative pay item can also result from entering a debit memo (A/P) or a credit memo (A/R).
net added cost	The cost to manufacture an item at the current level in the bill of material. Thus, for manufactured parts, the net added cost includes labor, outside operations, and cost extras applicable to this level in the bill of material, but not materials (lower-level items). For purchased parts, the net added cost also includes the cost of materials.
next status	The next step in the payment process for payment control groups. The next status can be either WRT (write) or UPD (update).
node	A termination point for two or more communications links. A node can serve as the control location for forwarding data among the elements of a network or multiple networks, as well as performing other networking and, in some cases, local processing.

non-inventory items	See non-stock items.
non-list price	A price for bulk products that is determined by its own algorithms, such as a rolling average or commodity price plus.
non-prime product	A manufactured product with revenue potential that is less than the product planned for, or scheduled to be produced.
non-stock items	Items that the system does not account for as part of the inventory. For example, office supplies, or packaging materials can be non-stock items.
nota fiscal	In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions.
nota fiscal fatura	In Brazil, a nota fiscal and invoice information.
notula	In Italy, the process whereby a business does not recognize value added tax until the payment of a voucher.
object configuration manager (OCM)	EnterpriseOne's object request broker and the control center for the runtime environment. It keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, the Object Configuration Manager directs access to it by using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.
object embedding	When an object is embedded in another document, an association is maintained between the object and the application that created it; however, any changes made to the object are also only kept in the compound document. See also object linking.
object librarian	A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions that are re-usable in building applications.
object linking	When an object is linked to another document, a reference is created with the file in which the object is stored, as well as with the application that created it. When the object is modified, either from the compound document or directly through the file in which it is saved, the change is reflected in that application as well as anywhere it has been linked. See also object embedding.
object linking and embedding (OLE)	A technology for transferring and sharing information among applications by allowing the integration of objects from diverse applications, such as graphics, charts, spreadsheets, text, or an audio clip from a sound program. OLE is a compound document standard that was developed by Microsoft Corporation. It enables you to create objects with one application, and then link or embed them in a second application. Embedded objects retain their original format and links to the application that created them. See also object embedding, object linking.
object management workbench (OMW)	The change management system that is used for EnterpriseOne development.

object-based technology (OBT)	<p>A technology that supports some of the main principles of object-oriented technology:</p> <p>Classes.</p> <p>Polymorphism.I</p> <p>Inheritance.</p> <p>Encapsulation.</p>
object-oriented technology (OOT)	<p>Brings software development past procedural programming into a world of re-usable programming that simplifies development of applications. Object orientation is based on the following principles:</p> <p>Classes.</p> <p>Polymorphism.I</p> <p>Inheritance.</p> <p>Encapsulation.</p>
offsetting account	<p>An account that reduces the amount of another account to provide a net balance. For example, a credit of 200 to a cash account might have an offsetting entry of 200 to an A/P Trade (liability) account.</p>
open database connectivity (ODBC)	<p>Defines a standard interface for different technologies to process data between applications and different data sources. The ODBC interface comprises set of function calls, methods of connectivity, and representation of data types that define access to data sources.</p>
open systems interconnection (OSI)	<p>The OSI model was developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO) in the early 1980s. It defines protocols and standards for the interconnection of computers and network equipment.</p>
order detail line	<p>A part of an order that contains transaction information about a service or item being purchased or sold, such as quantity, cost, price, and so on.</p>
order hold	<p>A flag that stops the processing of an order because it has exceeded the credit or budget limit, or has another problem.</p>
order-based pricing	<p>Pricing strategy that grants reductions in price to a customer. It is based upon the contents and relative size (volume or value) of the order as a whole.</p>
outbound document	<p>A document that is sent to a trading partner using EDI. This term is also referred to as an outbound transaction.</p>

outturn	<p>The quantity of oil that is actually received into a buyer's storage tanks when a vessel is unloaded. For various reasons (vaporization, clingage to vessel tank walls, and so on), the amount of a product pumped into shore tankage at unloading is often less than the quantity originally loaded onto the vessel, as certified by the Bill of Lading. Under a delivered or CIF outturn transaction, the buyer pays only for the barrels actually "turned out" by the vessel into storage.</p> <p>When a buyer is paying CIF Bill of Lading figures, a loss of 0.5% of total cargo volume is considered normal. Losses in excess of 0.5%, however, are either chargeable to the seller or are covered by specialized insurance that covers partial, as well as total, loss of the cargo.</p>
overhead	In the distillation process, that portion of the charge that leaves the top of the distillation column as vapor. This definition is strictly as it relates to ECS.
override conversion method	A method of calculating exchange rates that is set up between two specific currencies. For those specific currencies, this method overrides the conversion method in General Accounting Constants and does not allow inverse rates to be used when calculating currency amounts.
package / package build	A collection of software that is grouped into a single entity for modular installation. EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where the installation program can find them on the deployment server. It is a point-in-time "snapshot" of the central objects on the deployment server.
package location	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This location is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\ package name. The replicated objects for the package are placed in the subdirectories under this path. This location is also where the package is built or stored.
package workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Package Workbench transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the System - release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.
packaged products	Products that, by their nature, must be delivered to the customer in containers which are suitable for discrete consumption or resale.
pane/panel	A resizable subarea of a window that contains options, components, or other related information.
paper clip	An icon that is used to indicate that a media object is attached to a form or record.
parent/child form	<p>A type of form that presents parent/child relationships in an application on one form:</p> <p>The left portion of the form presents a tree view that displays a visual representation of a parent/child relationship.</p> <p>The right portion of the form displays a detail area in browse mode. The detail area displays the records for the child item in the tree.</p> <p>The parent/child form supports drag and drop functionality.</p>

parent/child relationship	See parent/component relationship.
parent/component relationship	<p>1. In Capital Asset Management, the hierarchical relationship of a parent piece of equipment to its components. For example, a manufacturing line could be a parent and the machinery on the line could be components of the line. In addition, each piece of machinery could be a parent of still more components.</p> <p>2. In Product Data Management, a hierarchical relationship of the components and subassemblies of a parent item to that parent item. For example, an automobile is a parent item; its components and subassemblies include: engine, frame, seats, and windows.</p> <p>Sometimes referred to as parent/child relationship.</p>
partita IVA	In Italy, a company fiscal identification number.
pass-through	A process where data is accepted from a source and forwarded directly to a target without the system or application performing any data conversion, validation, and so on.
pay on consumption	The method of postponing financial liability for component materials until you issue that material to its consuming work order or rate schedule.
payment group	A system-generated group of payments with similar information, such as a bank account. The system processes all of the payments in a payment group at the same time.
PeopleSoft database	See JDEBASE Database Middleware.
performance tuning	The adjustments that are made for a more efficient, reliable, and fast program.
persistent object	An object that continues to exist and retains its data beyond the duration of the process that creates it.
pervasive device	A type of intelligent and portable device that provides a user with the ability to receive and gather information anytime, from anywhere.
planning family	A means of grouping end items that have similarity of design or manufacture.
plug-in	A small program that plugs into a larger application to provide added functionality or enhance the main application.
polymorphism	A principle of object-oriented technology in which a single mnemonic name can be used to perform similar operations on software objects of different types.
portal	A Web site or service that is a starting point and frequent gateway to a broad array of on-line resources and services.
Postfinance	A subsidiary of the Swiss postal service. Postfinance provides some banking services.

potency	Identifies the percent of an item in a given solution. For example, you can use an 80% potent solution in a work order that calls for 100% potent solution, but you would use 25% more, in terms of quantity, to meet the requirement ($100 / 80 = 1.25$).
preference profile	The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups. In Quality Management setup, this method links test and specification testing criteria to specific items, item groups, customers, or customer groups.
preflush	A work order inventory technique in which you deduct (relieve) materials from inventory when the parts list is attached to the work order or rate schedule.
preventive maintenance cycle	The sequence of events that make up a preventive maintenance task, from its definition to its completion. Because most preventive maintenance tasks are commonly performed at scheduled intervals, parts of the preventive maintenance cycle repeat, based on those intervals.
preventive maintenance schedule	The combination of service types that apply to a specific piece of equipment, as well as the intervals at which each service type is scheduled to be performed.
primary service type	A service type to which you can link related service types. For example, for a particular piece of equipment, you might set up a primary service type for a 1000-hour inspection and a linked service type for a 500-hour inspection. The 1000-hour inspection includes all of the tasks performed at 500 hours. When a primary service type is scheduled to be performed, the system schedules the linked service type. See also linked service type.
pristine environment	An EnterpriseOne environment that is used to test unaltered objects with PeopleSoft demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so you can compare pristine objects that you modify.
processing option	A data structure that allows users to supply parameters that regulate the execution of a batch program or report.
product data management (PDM)	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, the system that enables a business to organize and maintain information about each item which it manufactures. Features of this system, such as bills of material, work centers, and routings, define the relationships among parents and components, and how they can be combined to manufacture an item. PDM also provides data for other manufacturing systems including Manufacturing Accounting, Shop Floor Management, and Manufacturing and Distribution Planning.
product line	A group of products with similarity in manufacturing procedures, marketing characteristics, or specifications that allow them to be aggregated for planning; marketing; and, occasionally, costing.
product/process definition	A combination of bill of material (recipe, formula, or both) and routing (process list). Organized into tasks with a statement of required consumed resources and produced resources.
production environment	An EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.

program temporary fix (PTF)	A representation of changes to PeopleSoft software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or diskettes.
project	[In EnterpriseOne] A virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.
projected cost	The target expenditure in added value for material, labor, and so on, during manufacture. See also standard cost.
promotion path	The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow.
protocollo	See registration number.
PST	Provincial sales tax. A tax that is assessed by individual provinces in Canada.
published table	Also called a “Master” table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines and resides on the “publisher” machine. The Data Replication Publisher Table (F98DRPUB) identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
publisher	The server that is responsible for the published table. The Data Replication Publisher Table (F98DRPUB) identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
pull replication	One of the EnterpriseOne methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers that use EnterpriseOne’s data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the Data Replication Pending Change Notification table (F98DRPCN).
query by example (QBE)	Located at the top of a detail area, this area is used to search for data to display in the detail area.
rate scheduling	A method of scheduling product or manufacturing families, or both. Also a technique to determine run times and quantities of each item within the family to produce enough of each individual product to satisfy demand until the family can be scheduled again.
rate type	For currency exchange transactions, the rate type distinguishes different types of exchange rates. For example, you can use both period average and period-end rates, distinguishing them by rate type.
real-time	Pertaining to information processing that returns a result so rapidly that the interaction appears to be instantaneous.
receipt routing	A series of steps that is used to track and move items within the receipt process. The steps might include in-transit, dock, staging area, inspection, and stock.
referential integrity	Ensures that a parent record cannot be deleted from the database when a child record for exists.

regenerable	Source code for EnterpriseOne business functions can be regenerated from specifications (business function names). Regeneration occurs whenever an application is recompiled, either for a new platform or when new functionality is added.
register types and classes	In Italian VAT Summary Reporting, the classification of VAT transactions.
relationship	Links tables together and facilitates joining business views for use in an application or report. Relationships that are created are based on indexes.
rélevé d'identité bancaire (RIB)	In France, the term that indicates the bank transit code, account number, and check digit that are used to validate the bank transit code and account number. The bank transit code consists of the bank code and agency code. The account number is alphanumeric and can be as many as 11 characters. PeopleSoft supplies a validation routine to ensure RIB key correctness.
remessa	In Brazil, the remit process for A/R.
render	To include external data in displayed content through a linking mechanism.
repasse	In Brazil, a discount of the ICMS tax for interstate transactions. It is the adjustment between the interstate and the intrastate ICMS tax rates.
replenishment point	The location on or near the production line where additional components or subassemblies are to be delivered.
replication server	A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.
report design aid (RDA)	The EnterpriseOne GUI tool for operating, modifying, and copying report batch applications.
repost	In Sales, the process of clearing all commitments from locations and restoring commitments, based on quantities from the Sales Order Detail table (F4211).
resident	Pertaining to computer programs or data while they remain on a particular storage device.
retorno	In Brazil, the receipt process for A/R.
RIB	See rélevé d'identité bancaire.
ricevute bancarie (RiBa)	In Italy, the term for accounts receivable drafts.
riepilogo IVA	Summary VAT monthly report. In Italy, the term for the report that shows the total amount of VAT credit and debit.
ritenuta d'acconto	In Italy, the term for standard withholding tax.
rollback	[In database management] A feature or command that undoes changes in database transactions of one or more records.
rollup	See cost rollup.

row exit	[In EnterpriseOne] An application shortcut, available as a button on the Row Exit bar or as a menu selection, that allows users to open a form that is related to the highlighted grid record.
runtime	The period of time when a program or process is running.
SAD	The German name for a Swiss payment format that is accepted by Postfinance.
SAR	See software action request.
scalability	The ability of software, architecture, hardware, or a network to support software as it grows in size or resource requirements.
scripts	A collection of SQL statements that perform a specific task.
scrub	To remove unnecessary or unwanted characters from a string.
search/select	A type of form that is used to search for a value and return it to the calling field.
selection	Found on PeopleSoft menus, selections represent functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
serialize	To convert a software object into a stream of bytes to store on a disk or transfer across a network.
server map	The server view of the object configuration mapping.
server workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Server Workbench copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the System release number data source. It also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
service interval	The frequency at which a service type is to be performed. Service intervals can be based on dates, periods, or statistical units that are user defined. Examples of statistical units are hours, miles, and fuel consumption.
service type	An individual preventive maintenance task or procedure, such as an inspection, lubrication, or overhaul. Service types can apply to a specific piece of equipment or to a class of equipment. You can specify that service types come due based on a predetermined service interval, or whenever the task that is represented by the service type becomes necessary.
servlet	A [small] program that extends the functionality of a Web server by generating dynamic content and interacting with Web clients by using a request-response paradigm.
share path	The network node under which one or more servers or objects reside.
shop floor management	A system that uses data from multiple system codes to help develop, execute, and manage work orders and rate schedules in the enterprise.
silent mode	A method for installing or running a program that does not require any user intervention.

silent post	A type of post that occurs in the background without the knowledge of the user.
simulated cost	After a cost rollup, the cost of an item, operation, or process according to the current cost scenario. This cost can be finalized by running the frozen update program. You can create simulated costs for a number of cost methods—for example, standard, future, and simulated current costs. See also cost rollup.
single-byte character set (SBCS)	An encoding scheme in which each alphabetic character is represented by one byte. Most Western languages, such as English, can be represented by using a single-byte character set.
single-level tracking	Finding all immediate parents where a specific lot has been used (consumed).
single-voyage (spot) charter	An agreement for a single voyage between two ports. The payment is made on the basis of tons of product delivered. The owner of the vessel is responsible for all expenses.
slimer	A script that changes data in a table directly without going through a regular database interface.
smart field	A data dictionary item with an attached business function for use in the Report Design Aid application.
SOC	The Italian term for a Swiss payment format that is accepted by Postfinance.
soft commitment	The number of items that is reserved for sales orders or work orders in the primary units of measure.
soft error	An error from which an operating system or program is able to recover.
software action request (SAR)	An entry in the AS/400 database that is used for requesting modifications to PeopleSoft software.
SOG	The French term for a Swiss payment format that is accepted by Postfinance.
source directory	The path code to the business function source files belonging to the shared library that is created on the enterprise server.
special period/year	The date that determines the source balances for an allocation.
specification merge	<p>The Specification merge is comprised of three merges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object Librarian merge (via the Object Management Workbench). Versions List merge. Central Objects merge. <p>The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.</p>
specification table merge workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Specification Table Merge Workbench runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.

specifications	A complete description of an EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
spot charter	See single-voyage charter.
spot rates	An exchange rate that is entered at the transaction level. Spot rates are not used on transactions between two EMU member currencies because exchange rates are irrevocably fixed to the euro.
stamp tax	In Japan, a tax that is imposed on drafts payable, receipts over 30000 Japanese yen, and all contracts. The party that issues any of the above documents is responsible for this tax.
standalone	Operating or capable of operating independently of certain other components of a computer system.
standard cost	The expected, or target cost of an item, operation, or process. Standard costs represent only one cost method in the Product Costing system. You can also calculate, for example, future costs or current costs. However, the Manufacturing Accounting system uses only standard frozen costs.
standard costing	A costing method that uses cost units that are determined before production. For management control purposes, the system compares standard costs to actual costs and computes variances.
subprocess	A process that is triggered by and is part of a larger process, and that generally consists of activities.
subscriber table	The Subscriber table (F98DRSUB), which is stored on the Publisher Server with the Data Replication Publisher table (F98DRPUB), that identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
summary	The presentation of data or information in a cumulative or totaled manner in which most of the details have been removed. Many systems offer forms and reports that summarize information which is stored in certain tables. Contrast with detail.
super backflush	To create backflush transactions for material, labor, or both, against a work order at predefined pay points in the routing. By doing so, you can relieve inventory and account for labor amounts at strategic points throughout the manufacturing process.
supersession	Specification that a new product is replacing an active product on a specified effective date.
supplemental data	Additional types of data for customers and suppliers. You can enter supplemental data for information such as notes, comments, plans, or other information that you want in a customer or supplier record. The system maintains this data in generic databases, separate from the standard master tables (Customer Master, Supplier Master, and Address Book Master).

supplying location	The location from which inventory is transferred once quantities of the item on the production line have been depleted. In kanban processing, the supplying location is the inventory location from which materials are transferred to the consuming location when the containers are replenished.
system code	A numeric or alphanumeric designation that identifies a specific system in EnterpriseOne software.
system function	[In EnterpriseOne] A named set of pre-packaged, re-usable instructions that can be called from event rules.
table access management (TAM)	The EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of user defined data. TAM stores information such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
table conversion workbench	During the Installation Workbench process, Table Conversion Workbench runs the table conversions that change the technical and application tables to the format for the new release of EnterpriseOne. It also updates the Table Conversions and Controls detail records to reflect completion.
table design aid (TDA)	An EnterpriseOne GUI tool for creating, modifying, copying, and printing database tables.
table event rules	Use table event rules to attach database triggers (or programs) that automatically run whenever an action occurs against the table. An action against a table is referred to as an event. When you create an EnterpriseOne database trigger, you must first determine which event will activate the trigger. Then, use Event Rules Design to create the trigger. Although EnterpriseOne allows event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application-specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
table handle	A pointer into a table that indicates a particular row.
table space	[In relational database management systems] An abstract collection of containers in which database objects are stored.
task	[In Solution Explorer and EnterpriseOne Menu] A user defined object that can initiate an activity, process, or procedure.
task view	A group of tasks in Solution Explorer or EnterpriseOne Menu that are arranged in a tree structure.
termo de abertura	In Brazil, opening terms for the transaction journal.
termo de encerramento	In Brazil, closing terms for the transaction journal.
three-tier processing	The task of entering, reviewing, approving, and posting batches of transactions.
three-way voucher match	The process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records, the purchase order, and the invoice to create vouchers.

threshold percentage	In Capital Asset Management, the percentage of a service interval that you define as the trigger for maintenance to be scheduled. For example, you might set up a service type to be scheduled every 100 hours with a threshold percentage of 90 percent. When the equipment accumulates 90 hours, the system schedules the maintenance.
throughput agreement	A service agreement in which a business partner agrees to store and manage product for another business partner for a specified time period. The second partner actually owns the stock that is stored in the first partner's depot, although the first partner monitors the stock level; suggests replenishments; and unloads, stores, and delivers product to the partner or its customers. The first partner charges a fee for storing and managing the product.
throughput reconciliation	Reconcile confirmed sales figures in a given period with the measured throughput, based on the meter readings. This process is designed to catch discrepancies that are due to transactions not being entered, theft, faulty meters, or some combination of these factors. This reconciliation is the first stage. See also operational reconciliation.
token	[In Object Management Workbench] A flag that is associated with each object which indicates whether you can check out the object.
tolerance range	The amount by which the taxes that you enter manually can vary from the tax that is calculated by the system.
TP monitor	Transaction Processing monitor. A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and can include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.
tracing	The act of researching a lot by going backward, to discover its origin.
tracking	The act of researching a lot by going forward, to discover where it is used.
transaction set	An electronic business transaction (EDI Standard document) composed of segments.
transclude	To include the external data in the displayed content through a linking mechanism.
transfer order	An order that is used to ship inventory between branch/plants within your company and to maintain an accurate on-hand inventory amount. An interbranch transfer order creates a purchase order for the shipping location and a sales order for the receiving location.
translation adjustment account	An optional G/L account used in currency balance restatement to record the total adjustments at a company level.
translator software	The software that converts data from an application table format to an EDI Standard Format, and from EDI Standard Format to application table format. The data is exchanged in an EDI Standard, such as ANSI ASC X12, EDIFACT, UCS, or WINS.

tree structure	A type of graphical user interface that displays objects in a hierarchy.
trigger	<p>Allows you to attach default processing to a data item in the data dictionary. When that data item is used on an application or report, the trigger is invoked by an event which is associated with the data item. EnterpriseOne also has three visual assist triggers:</p> <p>Calculator.</p> <p>Calendar.</p> <p>Search form.</p>
two-way voucher match	The process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.
universal batch engine (UBE)	[In EnterpriseOne] A type of application that runs a noninteractive process.
unnormalized	Data that is a random collection of data elements with repeating record groups scattered throughout. Also see Normalized.
user overrides merge	The User Overrides merge adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.
user-defined code (UDC)	A value that a user has assigned as being a valid entry for a given or specific field.
utility	A small program that provides an addition to the capabilities which are provided by an operating system.
variable numerator allocations	A procedure that allocates or distributes expenses, budgets, adjustments, and so on, among business units, based on a variable.
variable quantity	A term that indicates the bill of material relationship between a parent item and its components or ingredients. When a bill of material component has a variable quantity relationship to its parent, the amount of the component changes when the software calculates parts list requirements for different work order quantities. Contrast with fixed quantity.
variance	<p>1. In Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting, the difference between the frozen standard cost, the current cost, the planned cost, and the actual cost. For example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance. Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated by using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.</p> <p>2. In Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue that is generated by a piece of equipment and costs that are incurred by the equipment.</p>
versions list merge	The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release as well as their processing options data.
VESR	Verfahren Einzahlungsschein mit Referenznummer. The processing of an ESR pay slip with reference line through accounts receivable and accounts payable.

visual assist	Forms that can be invoked from a control to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.
voucher logging	The process of entering vouchers without distributing amounts to specific G/L accounts. The system initially distributes the total amount of each voucher to a G/L suspense account, where it is held until you redistribute it to the correct G/L account.
wareki date format	In Japan, a calendar format, such as Showa or Heisei. When a new emperor begins to reign, the government chooses the title of the date format and the year starts over at one. For instance, January 1, 1998, is equal to Heisei 10, January 1st.
wash down	A minor cleanup between similar product runs. Sometimes used in reference to the sanitation process of a food plant.
wchar_t	An internal type of a wide character. Used for writing portable programs for international markets.
web server	A server that sends information as requested by a browser and uses the TCP/IP set of protocols.
work order life cycle	In Capital Asset Management, the sequence of events through which a work order must pass to accurately communicate the progress of the maintenance tasks that it represents.
workfile	A system-generated file that is used for temporary data processing.
workflow	According to the Workflow Management Coalition, workflow means “the automation of a business process, in whole or part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.”
workgroup server	A network server usually containing subsets of data that are replicated from a master network server.
WorldSoftware architecture	The broad spectrum of application design and programming technology that PeopleSoft uses to achieve uniformity, consistency, and complete integration throughout its software.
write payment	A step in processing payments. Writing payments includes printing checks, drafts, and creating a bank tape table.
write-off	A method for getting rid of inconsequential differences between amounts. For example, you can apply a receipt to an invoice and write off the difference. You can write off both overpayments and underpayments.

Z file	For store and forward (network disconnected) user, EnterpriseOne store-and-forward applications perform edits on static data and other critical information that must be valid to process an order. After the initial edits are complete, EnterpriseOne stores the transactions in work tables on the workstation. These work table are called Z files. When a network connection is established, Z files are uploaded to the enterprise server; and the transactions are edited again by a master business function. The master business function then updates the records in your transaction files.
z-process	A process that converts inbound data from an external system into an EnterpriseOne software table or converts outbound data into an interface table for an external system to access.
zusammenfassende melding	In Germany, the term for the EU Sales Listing.

Index

4

- 401 (k) Discrimination Results program (R083675), 231
- 401 (k) Discrimination Results report, 231

A

- ACP (average contribution percentage), 209
- Adding a new benefit plan, 110
- Adding fund allocations, 58
- All Dependents Over Maximum Age report, 77
- Allocation
 - defined, 16
- Allocations
 - adding, 58
 - changing, 58
- Amount or rate
 - changing using eligibility, 62
 - changing using overrides, 67
- APD (average deferral percentage), 209
- Associate benefit statement heading, 86
- Average contribution percentage (ACP), 209, 212
- Average deferral percentage (ADP), 209, 212

B

- Basic DBA Information form, 143
- Batch enrollment
 - unenrolling employees, 42
- Batch Enrollment, 31
 - confirmation statement, 43
 - processing options, 34
- Batch Enrollment (R083800), 32
- Batch Enrollment Parameters (P08392), 140
- Batch Enrollment Parameters form, 141
- Batch Enrollment reports, 32
- Beneficiaries
 - COBRA
 - defined, 164, 166
- Beneficiary, 47
 - defined, 16
 - enrolling in benefit plans, 54
 - reports, 68
 - supplemental data, 57
- Beneficiary records
 - COBRA and HIPAA reporting, 47
- Benefit categories, 19

- setting up, 104
- Benefit category
 - assigning plans to, 125
 - defined, 17
 - linking to benefit groups, 107
- Benefit Enrollment by Plan report, 70
- Benefit Enrollment Form, 72
- Benefit Enrollment Form (R083430)
 - Processing options, 73
- Benefit Enrollment Outside Group report, 70
- Benefit Enrollment Outside Group (R083470)
 - processing options, 70
- Benefit group
 - setting up for flex benefits, 150
- Benefit Group Descriptions (P00191), 101
 - processing options, 103
- Benefit groups, 19
 - assigning benefit categories to, 107
- COBRA
 - defined, 165
 - defined, 17
 - setting up, 100
- Benefit plan
 - COBRA
 - defined, 166
 - defined, 17
 - designating beneficiary, 55
 - for employee flex deductions, 155
 - reviewing employees enrolled in, 69
 - setting up for lump sum credits, 152
- Benefit plan options
 - setting up, 119, 121
- Benefit plans
 - amount or rate
 - change, 63
 - benefit groups, 92
 - default, 21
 - eligibility rules, 93
 - enrolling employees
 - with eligibility, 20
 - with overrides, 28
 - enrolling multiple employees, 32
 - enrollment
 - confirmation statement, 43
 - enrollment parameters, 93
 - linking to benefit categories, 125
 - set up

- DBAs, 109
 - setting up, 108
 - setting up DBAs, 113
 - tables used, 95
- Benefit setup
 - verifying, 145
- Benefit statement
 - creating, 78
 - linking headings, 85
 - printing, 86
 - setting up, 79
- Benefit Statement (P083300), 80
- Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge (R083305), 86
- Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge (R083305)
 - processing options, 87
- Benefit Statement form, 80
- Benefit Statement Heading Revision form, 82
- Benefit statement headings
 - cross-referencing PDBAs, 82
 - cross-referencing taxes, 84
 - setting up, 81
- Benefit structure
 - reviewing, 145
- Benefit Structure Inquiry (P083204), 146
- Benefit Structure Inquiry form, 146
- Benefits
 - administration, 10
 - enrolling in flex plans, 89
 - industry environment and concepts, 8
 - industry overview, 8
 - reviewing by employee, 69
- Benefits administration
 - about, 18
 - enrolling employees, 19
 - features, 15
 - setting up, 92
 - system integration, 14
 - terms and concepts, 15
- Benefits Administration
 - Competitive advantage, 11
- Benefits administration setup
 - about, 92
- Benefits by Employee (P08335), 69
- Benefits enrollment
 - reviewing, 68

C

- Categories by Benefit Group (P08350), 107, 151, 152, 156

- Categories by Benefit Group form, 108, 151, 153, 156
- Change Amount or Rate form, 23, 29
- Changing fund allocations, 58
- Check Student Institutions report, 77
- COBRA
 - administration, 166
 - beneficiaries
 - defined, 164
 - benefit group
 - defined, 165
 - benefit plan
 - defined, 166
 - compliance, 164
 - dependent and beneficiary information, 47
 - dependents
 - defined, 166
 - overview, 163
 - premium calculation example, 205
 - qualified beneficiary
 - defined, 166
 - qualifying events
 - defined, 163
 - terms and concepts, 165
 - Workflow, 193
- COBRA administration
 - about, 166
 - calculating plan premium amounts for benefit
 - plans without options, 203
 - entering qualifying events, 166, 167
 - entering subsequent qualifying events, 166, 170
 - general constants setup, 194
 - notification letter, 170
 - payments, 177, 178, 179, 180
 - plan premium amounts for unions setup, 205
 - plan premium amounts setup, 203
 - qualifying event constants setup, 198
 - qualifying event rules setup, 201
 - revising COBRA coverage for participant, 172, 175
 - selecting COBRA coverage for participant, 172, 173
 - setup overview, 191
 - terminating COBRA coverage for participant, 172
 - Terminating COBRA coverage for
 - participant, 177
 - waiving COBRA coverage, 173
 - workflow, 193
- COBRA Administration
 - Automated, 193

- COBRA Payments Report, 189
- Received Payment Report, 190
- Reviewing and updating subsequent qualifying event information, 170, 171
- Tracking notification history, 182, 183
- COBRA calculations
 - plan premium amounts for benefit plans with options, 204
 - plan premium amounts for benefit plans without options, 203
- COBRA payments
 - entering, 177, 178
 - partial payment, 178
 - voiding a payment, 180
- COBRA setup
 - Activating automated COBRA administration, 193
 - general constants, 194
 - general constants, 194
 - overview, 191
 - plan premium amounts, 203
 - plan premium amounts for unions, 205
 - qualifying event constants, 198
 - qualifying event rules, 201, 202
 - Using workflow, 193
- COBRA Subsequent Qualifying Events
 - Reviewing and updating information, 170, 171
- Colored status box, 20
- Common settings
 - benefits enrollment, 98, 99
 - compensation management, 99
 - self-service applications, 99
 - setting up, 98
- Common Settings for HR Employee Self Service Programs (P05004), 100
- Common Settings for HR Employee Self Service Programs table (F05004), 99
- Company Selection Overrides form, 221
- Compensation and contribution PDBA tables
 - setting up, 212
- Confirmation Statement
 - processing options, 43
- Confirmation Statement (R083440), 43
- Confirmation Statement report, 43
- Copying an existing benefit plan, 118
- Create Key Employee Test Versions form, 222
- Creating dependent and beneficiary records, 47
- Current Year Testing Method, 209

D

Data Items Based From (08/D1), 96

Data Items for Date to Follow (08/D2), 96

Date codes

- setting up, 127
 - by a specific enrollment date, 131
 - by an amount of time after a specific date, 130
 - for a specific date following a particular date of the month, 127
 - for the last day of the month following a particular date, 128

DBA

- employee flex cost, 150
- employee flex credits, 150
- employee payroll deduction, 149
- employer-paid benefit, 150

DBA Pay Type Tables (08/TU), 212

DBAs

- for benefit plans, 113
- for flex plans, 148, 159

Deductions, benefits, and accruals (DBAs)

- defined, 17

Default benefit plan, 21

Define Date Codes (P08395), 127

Define Date Codes form, 128

Define Eligibility (P08390), 135, 136

Define Eligibility form, 136

Define Test Criteria form, 220

Dep/Ben by Plan ID and Employee report, 75

Dep/Ben Exception Report (R083460)

- processing options, 76

Dep/Ben Supplemental Data Report (R080415)

- processing options, 78

Dependent, 47

- defined, 17
- enrolling in benefit plans, 54
- reports, 68
- supplemental data, 57

Dependent records

- COBRA and HIPAA reporting, 47

Dependent/Beneficiary by Employee (P08336), 55

Dependent/beneficiary entry

- processing options, 51

Dependent/Beneficiary Entry (P08901), 47

Dependent/Beneficiary Entry form, 48

Dependent/Beneficiary Exception Report, 75

Dependent/Beneficiary Missing Tax ID, Gender, or DOB report, 76

Dependent/Beneficiary Relationship (08/RL), 97

Dependent/Beneficiary Supplemental Data Report, 78

Dependent/Beneficiary Type (08/DB), 97

- Dependents
 - COBRA
 - defined, 166
- Dependents and beneficiaries, 46
- Dependents/Beneficiaries by EE form, 56
- Detail by Employee report, 33
- Determination year, 209
- Dialog Boxes, 14
- Displays, 14

E

- Eligibility rules, 93
- Eligibility tables, 93
 - setting up, 134
 - setting up a typical eligibility table, 135
 - setting up for no eligibility requirements, 136
- Employee
 - designating dependents and beneficiaries, 54
- Employee benefit statement
 - creating, 78
- Employee Benefit Status (06/EA), 97
- Employee Eligibility Batch Process form, 215
- Employee eligibility for NDT
 - batch process, 215
- Employee enrollment
 - reviewing, 68
- Employee flex cost DBA, 150
- Employee flex deduction plan
 - setting up, 155
- Employee List by Benefit Group report, 70
- Employee payroll deduction DBA, 149
- Employee payroll history for nondiscrimination test
 - verifying, 215
- Employees
 - reviewing benefits, 69
- Employees by Benefit Plan (P08333), 69
- Employer-paid benefit DBA, 150
- Employer-paid benefits
 - statement of, 78
- Ending enrollment
 - using overrides, 66
 - with payroll history, 67
- Enrolling employees, 19
- Enrolling in flex benefit plans, 90
- Enrollment
 - batch enrollment, 31
 - confirmation statement, 43
 - overrides
 - changing an amount or rate, 67
 - correcting mistakes, 67
 - ending enrollment, 66

- enrolling employees, 27
 - working with, 65
- parameters
 - setting up, 137
- search hierarchy, 140
- with eligibility
 - change due to a life event, 64
 - correcting mistakes, 63
 - ending, 61
 - enrolling employees, 20
 - verifying continuing eligibility, 64
 - working with, 60
- Enrollment dates
 - defining, 127
- Enrollment information, 60
- Enrollment Overrides
 - processing options, 30
- Enrollment Overrides (P08330), 29, 66
- Enrollment Overrides form, 29, 66
- Enrollment Status (08/ES), 97
- Enrollment with eligibility, 19
- Enrollment with Eligibility
 - processing options, 24
- Enrollment with Eligibility (P08334), 21, 61
- Entering dependent and beneficiary records, 47
- Entering supplemental data for dependents and beneficiaries, 57
- Event Codes (08/BE), 98
- Example
 - COBRA premium calculation, 205

F

- Files, 14
- Flex benefits, 89
 - concepts, 89
 - enrollment, 89
 - setting up an employee flex deduction plan, 155
 - setting up benefit groups, 150
 - setting up plans, 159
- Flex cost
 - calculating, 89
- Flex credits
 - awarding a lump sum, 152
 - calculating available, 89
 - setting up a lump sum credit, 152
- Flex credits available
 - during enrollment, 91
- Flex credits remaining
 - during enrollment, 91
- Flex credits spent
 - during enrollment, 91

- Flex deduction category
 - setting up, 156
- Flex deduction plan
 - setting up, 155
- Flex payroll deduction
 - during enrollment, 91
- Flex plans
 - defined, 17
 - employee flex cost DBA, 150
 - employee flex credits DBA, 150
 - employee payroll deduction DBA, 149
 - employer-paid benefit DBA, 150
 - enrollment, 89
 - setting up, 159
- Forms
 - Associate Benefit Statement Heading, 86
 - Basic DBA Information, 143
 - Batch Enrollment Parameters, 141
 - Benefit Statement, 80
 - Benefit Statement Heading Revision, 82
 - Benefit Structure Inquiry, 146
 - Categories by Benefit Group, 108, 151, 153, 156
 - Change Amount or Rate, 23, 29
 - COBRA Coverage Revisions, 175
 - COBRA Coverage Selection, 173, 177
 - COBRA General Constants, 194
 - COBRA Payment Revisions, 178
 - COBRA Qualifying Event Rules Revisions, 202
 - Company Selection Overrides, 221
 - Create Key Employee Test Versions, 222
 - Define Date Codes, 128
 - Define Eligibility, 135
 - Define Eligibility form, 136
 - Define Test Criteria, 220
 - Dependent/Beneficiary Entry, 48
 - Dependents/Beneficiaries by EE, 56
 - Employee Eligibility Batch Process, 215
 - Enrollment Overrides, 29, 66
 - Fund Allocation Setup, 142
 - General Accounting/Arrearage form, 144
 - General Message form, 103
 - Non-Discrimination Testing Process, 230
 - Notification History Revisions, 183
 - Pay Type Tables, 134
 - PDBA Heading Cross Reference Detail, 83
 - PDBA Tables for NDT, 221
 - Plan Master, 119, 154, 158, 161
 - Plan Master Options, 122
 - Plan Master Rates Window, 114, 123
 - Plans Within Categories, 126

- Qualifying Event Constants, 198
- Qualifying Events Revisions, 167
- Run Pass/Fail Test Report, 230
- Stop - Override Date and Status, 62
- Subsequent Events Revisions, 170, 171
- Tax Heading Cross Reference Detail, 84
- Work with Benefits by Employee, 69
- Work with Categories within Groups, 126
- Work With COBRA Coverage Selection, 173
- Work With COBRA General Constants, 194
- Work With COBRA Notification History, 183
- Work With COBRA Qualifying Event Rules, 202
- Work With COBRA Received Payments, 178, 180
- Work With COBRA Subsequent Qualifying Events, 170, 171
- Work With Elected COBRA Coverage, 175
- Work with Employees by Benefit Plan, 69
- Work with Enrollment with Eligibility, 61
- Work With Enrollment With Eligibility, 21
- Work With HRM Common Display Settings, 100
- Work With PDBA Table for NDT, 221
- Work with PDBAs, 142
- Work With Plan Group, 214
- Work With Plan Master, 110, 121
- Work With Qualifying Event Constants, 198
- Work With Qualifying Events, 167
- Work With Servers, 228
- Work with Test, 222
- Work With Test, 220
- Work With Test Association and Processing, 227
- Fund Allocation Setup (P08345), 142
- Fund Allocation Setup form, 142
- Fund allocations, 58
 - adding, 58
 - changing, 58
 - linking to plans, 141

G

- General Accounting/Arrearage Information form, 144
- General constants
 - COBRA setup, 194
- General Messages form
 - for benefit groups, 103
- Governmental regulations
 - compliance with, 231
- Group Category Descriptions (P00191), 104

processing options, 106
Groups
benefit, 101

H

HCE (highly-compensated employee), 209
Headings
for benefit statements, 81
linking to benefit statements, 85
Highly-compensated employee
defining and identifying, 214
Highly-compensated employee (HCE), 209, 219,
230
tests to determine, 218
HIPAA
dependent and beneficiary information, 47

I

Invalid Enrollment report, 33
Investment plan
fund allocations, 58
adding, 58
changing, 58
setting up, 141

K

Key employee, 209
Key employee test versions
creating, 222
Key employees
defining and identifying, 214
Key test criteria
entering, 220
Key test criteria for highly compensated
employees
entering, 219

L

Linking categories to benefit groups, 107
Linking dependent and beneficiary records to an
employee, 55
Linking fund allocations to plans, 142
Linking headings to benefit statements, 85
Linking plans to benefit categories, 125
Look-back year, 209
Lump sum credit plan
setting up, 152

M

Mandatory Participation Exception Report, 71

Mandatory Participation Exception Report
(R083450)
processing options, 71
Manual Review report, 33
Mistaken enrollment
correcting
using eligibility, 63
using overrides, 67

N

NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing, 210
NDT – Determine Eligibility by Hours report,
215
NDT Pass/fail test
processing and reviewing, 231
reviewing reports, 230
NHCE (nonhighly-compensated employee, 209
No Action Taken report, 33
Non highly-compensated employee (NHCE),
219
Nondiscrimination Reporting (P083600), 210
Nondiscrimination Reporting program
(P083600), 215
Nondiscrimination test
ADP/ACP, 219
HCE determination year, 219
Nondiscrimination test
highly-compensated employee look back
year, 218
Nondiscrimination test, 212
determining highly compensated employees,
218
setting up, 211
setting up test name codes, 212
top 10 determination year, 219
top 100 determination year, 219
top 20% determination year, 219
top 20% look back year, 218
Nondiscrimination Test Codes (08/EC), 212
Nondiscrimination testing
associating, selecting, and processing tests,
226
creating a plan control group, 212, 213
creating key employee test versions, 222
defining and identifying key employees, 214
entering key test criteria, 219
maintaining employee information, 215
processing and reviewing the final pass/fail
test, 231
processing options for 401(k) Discrimination
Results report (R083675), 231

- processing options for creating key employee test versions (R08365), 223
- processing options for employee eligibility batch process (R08364), 216
- processing options for running 415 test versions (R083676), 234
- reviewing historical test data, 222
- reviewing results, 229
- running pass/fail test versions, 230
- setting up compensation and contribution PDBA tables, 212
- setting up test category codes, 212
- verifying employee payroll history, 215
- Nondiscrimination Testing
 - associating, selecting and processing tests, 226
 - Employee Eligibility Batch Process, 215
 - Entering key test criteria, 220
 - overview, 207
 - terms and concepts, 207
- Non-Discrimination Testing
 - Reviewing historical test data, 222
- Non-Discrimination Testing Process, 230
- Non-flex payroll deduction
 - during enrollment, 91
- Nonhighly-compensated employee (NHCE), 209, 230
- Nonkey employee, 209
- Non-Qualifying Dependents (R083496)
 - processing options, 77
- Non-Qualifying Dependents report, 77

O

One Election Required report, 33

P

- Pay Type Table (08/TT), 98
- Pay type tables
 - setting up, 132
- Pay Type Tables (P08393), 133
- Pay Type Tables form, 134
- Payroll
 - user defined codes, 95
- PDBA Heading Cross Reference Detail form, 83
- PDBA Tables for NDT form, 221
- PDBAs
 - cross-referencing to benefit statement headings, 82
- Plan Additional Options table (F083202), 121
- Plan control group
 - creating, 212, 213

- Plan Master
 - processing options, 118
- Plan Master (P08320), 110, 118, 121, 153, 157, 160
- Plan Master form, 119, 154, 158, 161
 - calculation/eligibility information, 113
- Plan Master Options form, 122
- Plan Master Rates Window form, 114, 123
- Plan options
 - defined, 17
- Plan premium amounts
 - COBRA setup, 203
- Plan premium amounts for benefit plans with options
 - COBRA calculations, 204
- Plan premium amounts for benefit plans without options
 - COBRA calculations, 203
- Plan Status (08/ST), 98
- Plan Type (08/PT), 98
- Plans Within Categories (P08351), 126
- Plans within Categories form, 126
- Plans/Options By Group and Category (R083494), 147
- Plans/Options by Group and Category report, 147
- Printing benefit statements, 86
- Prior Year Testing Method, 209
- Processing options
 - 401(k) Discrimination Results report (R083675), 231
 - 415 test versions (R083676), 234
 - Batch Enrollment, 34
 - Benefit Enrollment Form (R083430), 73
 - Benefit Enrollment Outside Group (R083470), 70
 - COBRA Print Election Form, 181
 - Confirmation Statement, 43
 - Dep/Ben Exception Report (R083460), 76
 - Dependent/Beneficiary Entry, 51
 - Election Coverage by Beneficiary report (R089203), 188
 - Enrollment Overrides, 30
 - Enrollment with Eligibility, 24
 - key employee test versions (R08365), 223
 - Mandatory Participation Exception Report (R083450), 71
 - Plan Master, 118
 - Required Elections in Benefits (R083480), 72
- Processing Options
 - Benefit Group Descriptions (P00191), 103

Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge (R083305), 87
 COBRA Print Election Form (R089204), 181
 Dep/Ben Supplemental Data Report (R080415), 78
 Dependent Coming of Age report, 184
 Employee Eligibility Batch Process (R08364), 216
 General Constants report, 190
 Group Category Descriptions (P00191), 106
 Non-Qualifying Dependents (R083496), 77
 Programs
 P083600 (Nondiscrimination Reporting), 215
 P083601P (Test Association, Selection & Processing), 226
 Programs and IDs, 14
 P08990 (General Constants, 194
 P089102 (Qualifying Events, 167
 P08921 (Coverage Selection, 173, 177
 P08922 (Coverage Review, 175
 P08994 (Payments, 178, 180
 P00191 (Benefit Group Descriptions), 101
 P00191 (Group Category Descriptions), 104
 P05004 (Common Settings for HR Employee Self Service Programs), 100
 P059101, 205
 P08320 (Plan Master), 110, 118, 121, 153, 157, 160
 P083204 (Benefit Structure Inquiry), 146
 P08330 (Enrollment Overrides), 29, 66
 P083300 (Benefit Statement), 80
 P08333 (Employees by Benefit Plan), 69
 P08334 (Enrollment with Eligibility), 21, 61
 P08335 (Benefits by Employee), 69
 P08336 (Dependent/Beneficiary by Employee), 55
 P08345 (Fund Allocation Setup), 142
 P08350 (Categories by Benefit Group), 107, 151, 152, 156
 P08351 (Plans Within Categories), 126
 P083600 (Nondiscrimination Reporting).
 P083600 (Non-Discrimination Reporting), 220
 P08365 (NDT - Enter Key Employee Test), 220
 P08365 (NDT – Enter Key Employee Test), 219
 P08390 (Define Eligibility), 135, 136
 P08392 (Batch Enrollment Parameters), 140
 P08393 (Pay Type Tables), 133
 P08395 (Define Date Codes), 127
 P08901 (Dependent/Beneficiary Entry), 47
 P089101 (Subsequent Qualifying Events), 170, 171
 P089106 (Notification History), 182, 183
 P08991, 198
 P08992, 201
 P08994 (COBRA Received Payments), 177
 R080405 (Dependent/Beneficiary Data by Data Type report), 78
 R080415 (Dependent/Beneficiary Supplemental Data report), 78
 R083305 (Benefit Statement File Creation Mail Merge), 86
 R083430 (Benefit Enrollment Form), 72
 R083440 (Confirmation Statement), 43
 R083450 (Mandatory Participation Exception report), 71
 R083460 (Dependent/Beneficiary Exception report), 75
 R083470 (Benefit Enrollment Outside Group report), 70
 R083480 (Required Elections in Benefits report), 72
 R083490 (Dep/Ben by Plan ID and Employee report), 75
 R083491 (Dependent/Beneficiary Missing Tax ID, Gender, or DOB report), 76
 R083492 (Employee List by Benefit Group report), 70
 R083493 (Benefit Enrollment by Plan report), 70
 R083494 (Plans/Options By Group and Category), 147
 R083496 (All Dependents Over Maximum Age report), 76
 R083496 (Check Student Institutions report), 76
 R083675 (401(k) Discrimination Results), 230
 R083800 (Batch Enrollment), 32
 R089201 (COBRA Election Report by Type of Coverage, 187
 R089202 (Elected Plan Premium report), 188
 R089203 (COBRA Elected Coverage by Beneficiary report), 188
 R089204 (COBRA Print Election Form), 180
 R089205 (Dependent Coming of Age report), 184
 R089909 (COBRA General Constants report), 190
 R089919 (Qualifying Events Constants report), 191
 R08994 (COBRA Payments report), 189

Q

- Qualifying event
 - COBRA, 163
 - entering, 166, 167
 - entering subsequent event, 170
- Qualifying event constants
 - COBRA setup, 198
- Qualifying event rules
 - COBRA setup, 201, 202
- Qualifying events
 - defined, 166
- Qualifying events constants
 - COBRA setup, 198

R

- Reports
 - 401 (k) Discrimination Results, 231
 - All Dependents Over Maximum Age report, 77
 - batch enrollment reports, 32
 - Detail by Employee report, 33
 - Invalid Enrollment report, 33
 - Manual Review report, 33
 - No Action Taken report, 33
 - One Election Required report, 33
 - Benefit Enrollment by Plan report, 70
 - Benefit Enrollment Form, 72
 - Benefit Enrollment Outside Group report, 70
 - Benefit Statement report, 86
 - Check Student Institutions report, 77
 - COBRA Payments (R08994), 189
 - Confirmation Statement report, 43
 - Dep/Ben by Plan ID and Employee report, 75
 - dependent and beneficiary reports, 68
 - dependent status reports, 76
 - All Dependents Over Maximum Age report, 77
 - Check Student Institutions report, 77
 - Non-Qualifying Dependents report, 77
 - Dependent/Beneficiary Exception report, 75
 - Dependent/Beneficiary Missing Tax ID, Gender, or DOB report, 76
 - Dependent/Beneficiary Supplemental Data report, 78
 - Detail by Employee report, 33
 - Employee List by Benefit Group report, 70
 - Invalid Enrollment report, 33
 - Mandatory Participation Exception report, 71
 - Manual Review report, 33
 - NDT - 415 Nondiscrimination Testing, 210

NDT – Determine Eligibility by Hours, 215

NDT – Determine Eligibility by Hours
(R08364), 215

No Action Taken report, 33

Non-Qualifying Dependents report, 77

One Election Required report, 33

Plans/Options by Group and Category report,
147

Received Payment Report (R089941), 190

Required Elections in Benefits report, 72
reviewing employee reports, 68

Required Elections in Benefits (R083480)
processing options, 72

Required Elections in Benefits Report, 72

Retirement investment plans, 207

Retirement plan

fund allocations, 58

adding, 58

changing, 58

Reviewing employee enrollment, 68

Reviewing employee reports, 68

Reviewing employees by benefit plan, 69

Reviewing the benefit structure, 146

Revising fund allocations, 58

S

Screens, 14

Setting up a benefit group for flex, 150

Setting up a benefit statement, 79

Setting up a lump sum credit plan, 152

Setting up an employee flex deduction, 156

Setting up benefit categories, 104

Setting up benefit groups, 101

Setting up benefit plans, 109

Setting up benefit statement headings, 81

Setting up common settings for benefits
enrollment, 98, 99

Setting up common settings for compensation
management, 98

Setting up common settings for human
resources, 98

Setting up common settings for self-service
applications, 98

Setting up date codes, 127

Setting up eligibility tables, 134

Setting up enrollment parameters, 137
example, 139

Setting up flex benefit plans, 160

Setting up group information, 101

Setting up pay type tables, 133

Setting up plan options, 119, 121

Setup

- Common Settings (P05004), 98
 - user defined code lists, 95
- Stop - Override Date and Status form, 62
- Subsequent qualifying events
 - entering, 166
- Supplemental data
 - entering
 - for dependents and beneficiaries, 57
- System Integration, 14
- System setup
 - benefit categories, 104
 - benefit groups, 101
 - benefit plan options, 119
 - benefit plans, 108
 - benefits administration, 92
 - date codes, 127
 - eligibility tables, 134
 - enrollment parameters, 137
 - fund allocations, 142
 - linking categories to benefit groups, 107
 - linking plans to benefit categories, 125
 - pay type tables, 132

T

- Tables
 - F0005 (User Defined Codes), 95
 - F05004 (Common Settings for HR Employee Self Service Programs), 99
 - F083202 (Plan Additional Options), 121
- Tax Heading Cross Reference Detail form, 84
- Taxes
 - cross-referencing to benefit statement headings, 84
- Terms and concepts, 16
- Test Association, Selection & Processing program (P083601P), 226
- Test category codes (UDC table 08/EC)
 - setting up, 212
- Test Name Codes (08/TN), 212
- Test name codes for nondiscrimination tests
 - setting up, 212
- Testing Year, 209
- Total payroll deductions
 - during enrollment, 91

U

- UDC lists
 - DBA Pay Type Tables (08/TU), 212
 - Nondiscrimination Test Codes (08/EC), 212
 - Test Name Codes (08/TN), 212
- Understanding user defined codes for Payroll, 95

- Unenrolling employees using batch enrollment, 42
- User defined codes
 - Data Items Based From (08/D1), 96
 - Data Items for Date to Follow (08/D2), 96
 - Dependent/Beneficiary Relationship (08/RL), 97
 - Employee Benefit Status (06/EA), 97
 - Enrollment Status (08/ES), 97
 - Event Codes (08/BE), 97
 - Pay Type Table (08/TT), 98
 - Plan Status (08/ST), 98
 - Plan Type (08/PT), 98
- User Defined Codes
 - Dependent/Beneficiary Type (08/DB), 97
- User defined codes for benefits, 96

V

- Verifying the setup of benefits administration, 145

W

- Windows, 14
- Work with Benefits by Employee form, 69
- Work with Categories within Groups form, 126
- Work with Employees by Benefit Plan form, 69
- Work with Enrollment with Eligibility form
 - end enrollment, 61
 - enroll an employee, 21
- Work With HRM Common Display Settings form, 100
- Work With PDBA Table for NDT form, 221
- Work with PDBAs form, 142
- Work With Plan Group form, 214
- Work With Plan Master form, 110, 121
- Work With Servers form, 228
- Work With Test Association and Processing form, 227

Work with Test form, 222
Work With Test form, 220
Working with dependents and beneficiaries, 46
Working with employee benefit statements, 78
Working with enrollment information, 60
Working with enrollment overrides, 65
Working with fund allocations, 58

